

SR
5.3
M
X

00 DXIU
DE 8MBT 0023 0331839
FIRST MARDIV -T-MAG THREE SIX
-T-MCB THREE
-T-THIRD TANK BN
-T-ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
-T-TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
ZNY CCCCC
O 021839Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
TO RUMHAW/CG FIRST MARDIV KEIN
INFO-ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
RUMHVP/MCB THREE
ZEN/FIRST FGAG
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHVP/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHVP/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
BT

Confidential
DECLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR 6, 021801H-022400H FEB 68 (C)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

FIRST MAR CP, 1/1 CP, CO'S A.F.G NO CHANGE
H/2/5 YD 719219

2. SUMMARY: CONT ATK TO HUE CITY JAIL, ENCCOUNTERED HVY EN
OPPOSITION, CONSOLIDATED PSN AT YD 760218 TO COND NIGH DEF.

PAGE TWO 8MBT 0023 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- 1/1 R/R DEP HUE CITY AND TRND 1ST MAR CP.
- 3. CONTACTS: 021815H-022200H, 1/1 BN S&D (YD 770221), RECD HVY SA,
15 B-40 RKTS FM VIC (YD 770220), TANK RECD HIT W/EST 75 MM RR IN
TRACK, PUT OUT OF ACTION, RTND 6,300 RDS SA/AW, 95 M79, 25 81 MM
MORT RDS AND -3, 85 90 MM RDS, RES; ONE USMC KIA, 8 USMC WIA (EVAC),
13 USMC WIA (MINOR), 13 NVA KIA, 2 CARBINES CAPT.
- 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A, 021835H, 1/1 PRTD HEU CITY JAIL ATK AN
SEIZED BY EN ON NIGHT OF 1 FEB AND PROV HQ OCCUPIED BY EN.
B, 021906H, 1/1 RPTD CONTOS NOT IN OPERATING CONDITION, CONT
ATTEMPTED REPAIRS.
- C, 022024H, 1ST MAR REQ 3D MAR AT QUANG TRI ARRANGE FOR PLAT B/1/1
TO BE PREP FOR HELO LIFT TO 1ST MAR CP ON 4 FEB.
- 5. PLANS: COND NIGH DEF QPN, PREP TO CONT ATK ON HUE CITY JAIL.
- 6. CUM LOSSES:

USMC	EN
17 KIA	273 NVA KIA
67 WIA (EVAC)	27 IWC
36 WIA (MINOR)	1 CSWC

GP-4
BT

Confidential
DECLASSIFIED

8MBT DE 5825 QSL NR 121 AT 030125Z FEB 68K / CCN1140

021839

SR

5-3

M
 FIRST MARDIV -T-MAG THREE SIX
 -T-MCB THREE
 -T-THIRD TANK BN
 -T-ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 -T-TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 022331Z FEB 68
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
 RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
 RUMHVP/VCB THREE
 ZEN/FIRST FAG
 RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
 RUMHVP/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 RUMHVP/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 RUMHVP/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
 BT

Confidential
 CONFIDENTIAL
 W.

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR 7. 030001H-030600H FEB 68
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY: CONT TO COND NIGHT DEF OPNS. PREP TO CONT ATK.
 3. CONTACTS: NEG
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS: AT 030900H 1ST MAR CMD GRP MOVE BY HELO TO VIC (YD771220)

PAGE TWO 8MBT C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AT 030800 2/5 CMD GRP MOVE BY R/R TO VIC (YD771220). ASSUME OPCON
 CO'S F. G. H. 1/1 (-) SECURES MSR FR (YD771220) TO (YD781210).
 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LZ (YD771220). 2/5 (-) CONT ATK TO SW.

6. CUM LOSSES

USMC	EN
17 KIA	273 NVA KIA
67 WIA (EVAC)	27 IWC
36 WIA (MINOR)	1 CSWC

GP-4
 BT

NNNN

Confidential
 CONFIDENTIAL

8MBT DE S825 QSL NR 120 AT 030040Z FEB 68K /CCN/138

022331

FIRST MARDIV -T- M... THREE SIX
 -T-MCB THREE
 -T-THIRD TANK BN
 -T-ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 -T-TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 030544Z FEB 68
 FM CC TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO RUMPLA/CC FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
 RUMHAM/MG THREE SIX
 RUMHMB/MCB THREE
 ZEN/FIRST FAG
 RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
 ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 RUMHW/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 RUMHWH/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 DECLASSIFIED

5.3

n.
 TB

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HUE CITY. SITREP NR 8; 030601H-031200H FEB 68

1. CP LOCATIONS

1ST MAR CP YD871141
 1/1 CP YD772219
 A/1/1 CP YD772223
 G/2/5 CP YD772219

PAGE TWO 8MBT028 CONFIDENTIAL

H/2/5 CP YD769219

F/2/5 CP YD771221 (CURRENTLY MOVING)

2. SUMMARY: DIRECTED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE ON EN PSNS VIC (YD771220).
 COMD OPNS TO CLEAR MSR FROM (YD771220) TO (YD781210) - 1ST MAR
 AND 2/5 CMD GRPS CONT PREP TO MOVE TO HUE CITY BY R/R.

3. CONTACTS: A. 030800H. 1/1 BN S&D (YD771222) OBS EN VIC
 (YD770220). OPENED FIRE W/150 PDS SA/AW. 4 LAAW. RES: SIX
 NVA KIA. ONE AK-47 CAPT.

B. 030900H. 1/1 BN S&D (YD772221). TANK OBS EN AT (YD770220).
 OPENED FIRE W/30 PDS AW. RES: THREE NVA KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEG

5. PLANS: UPON ARRIVAL 1ST MAR AND 2/5 CMD GRP. CO'S F, G, H
 CHOP TO 2/5 AND CONT ATK TO SW. 1/1 (-) CONT TO SECURE LZ VIC
 (YD771220) AND OPEN MSR FR (YD771220) TO (YD781210).

6. CUM LOSSES:

USMC	EN
17 KIA	287 KIA
67 WIA (EVAC)	28 IMC
36 WIA (MINOR)	1 CSWC

CP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 DECLASSIFIED
 CCN.

NNNN
 DE 8825 AND DSI NR 134 ZUB 030740 2 FEB 68 KKK

030544

SR

S-3

OO DXTU
DE 8MRT 0031 0341313
CG FIRST MARDIV-T-MAG THREE SIX
-T-MCB THREE
-T-THIRD TANK BN
-T-ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
-T-TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
ZNY CCCC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DECLASSIFIED

71.

U 031314Z FEB 68
CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
TO RIIMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZFN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
RIIMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
RIIMHVP/MCB THREE
ZEN/FIRST FAG
RIIMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZFN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RIIMHWH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RIIMHWH/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR 9 031201H-031800H FEB 68

1. CP LOCATIONS:

1ST MAR (-)	YD 871141
1ST MAR FWD CP	YD 774218
1/1 (-)	YD 773224
A 1/1	YD 773224

PAGE TWO 8MRT 0031 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2/5 (-)	YD 770218
F 2/5	YD 770218
G 2/5	YD 771219
H 2/5	YD 770218

2. SUMMARY: 1ST MAR. 2/5 CMD GRP ARR 1/1 (-) CP 031250H
1ST MAR FWD CP EST (YD 774218). 031500H 2/5 (-) CONT
ATK TO SW. 031630H 1SA EST (YD 774218). R/R DEP 1ST MAR
FWD CP FOR PHU BAT.

3. CONTACTS: NEG.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY). 031058H. 1/1 (-) ADVISED THAT PSYOPS
BROADCAST HAVING EXCELLENT RESULTS IN GETTING
INNOCENT CIV REMOVED FM BATTLE AREA. DIST HQ UTILIZED AS
COLLECTION PT. EST 1900 CIV RECOVERED AT THIS TIME.
EFFORTS CONT.

B. (LATE ENTRY). 031115H. 1/1 (-) ADVISED THAT KCS IN
(SGT MAJ RAN NHU TRAHN) REPORTED TO 1/1 (-) CP. GAVE INFO OF
LOCATION APPROX 50 EN. HE IS LEADING ARVN FORCE TO THIS
LOCATION.

031313

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE 8MBT 0031 C O N F I D E N T I A L
C. 031220 H 2/5 CMD C GROUP CHOPPED TO 1ST MAR, DEP PHU BAI
FOR HUE CITY.

D. 031200H CO'S F, G, H CHOPPED TO 2/5.

S. PLANS: 1/1 (-) HOLDS PRESENT PSN. CO'S F AND H CONT. ATK TO
SEIZE HUE CITY JAIL. CO G EST NIGHT DEF PSN. AT PRESENT
LOCATION.

K. CUM LOSSES:

USMC	EN
17 KIA	282 KIA
67 WIA (EVAC)	28 FWC
36 WIA (MINOR)	1 CSWC

GP-4
BT

confidential
DECLASSIFIED

confidential
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED #180

NNNN
8MBT DE S825 QSL UR NR 163 IMI 613 ZUB 03/1626Z FEB 68 --(K K K)--

SR

S-3

ON DXII
 DE 8MRT 0035 0341909
 FIRST MARDIV-T-MAG THREE SIX
 -T- MCB THREE
 -T-THIRD TANK BN
 -T-ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 -T-TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 031909Z FEB 68
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO RUMHIA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
 RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
 RUMHVP/VCB THREE
 ZEN/FIRST FAG
 RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
 ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 RUMHWH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 RUMHWH/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
 BT

DECLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPN HIE CITY, SITREP NR10. 031801H-032400H FEB 68
 1. CP LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY: 1:1 (-) W/CO A EST BLKG PSN FM (YD 773224) TO (YD 774226). CO F MAINTAINED NIGHT DEF PSN. CO'S F & H MANEUVERED IN AND AROUND CURRENT PSNS, CONSOLIDATED FOR NIGHT DEF.
 3. CONTACTS: A. 031700H. (LATE ENTRY) 2/5 (-) BN S&D (YD 772218) SCOUT SNIPPERS OBS ONE EN, FIRED ONE RD SA RES ONE NVA KIA.

PAGE TWO 8MRT 0035 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SNIPPERS ALSO OBS TWO EN KILLED BY TANK GUN FIRE. RES TWO NVA KIA.
 B. 031730H. (LATE ENTRY) 2/5 (-) BN S&D (YD 769218) CO'S F&H RECD HVY AW FIRE. RTND 3.000 RDS SA/AW. 20 RDS 60 MM MORT, 10 RDS 90 MM. CONT ATK. RES: ONE USMC KIA, SEVEN USMC WIA (EVAC), ONE USMC WIA (MINOR), 13 NVA KIA.
 C. 031915H. 2/5 (-) BN S&D (YD 772218) GUN TANK HIT BY 75 MM RR, PUT OUT OF ACTION. INF RTND FIRE ONE EN PSN. CONT ATK. RES: ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).
 D. 031921H. 2/5 (-) BN S&D (YD 768218) CO'S H&F RECD HVY SA/AW FIRE, 20 RDS 60 MM MORT. 20 B-40 PKTS. RTNK 3.500 RDS AW, 18 RDS 60 MM MORT. MANEUVERED TO (YD 769219). CONSOLIDATED NIGHT PSN. RES: NO USMC CAS, NVA CAS UNK AT THIS TIME.
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. 031720H. (LATE ENTRY) S-2 1ST MAR RPTS A CO CAPT FOLLOWING WPNS AT (YD 775216): 30 CARBINES, 2 BAR'S, 10 SMG, 10 M-1, 20 60 MM MORT RDS, 40 CASES SA. AMMO. UNK N MAGS & CLEANING GEAR. ALL ITEMS TURNED OVER TO MACV ADV. AMMO S&D TO QUANG DIEN AS RESUPPLY, SOME WPNS GIVEN TO CIV IN MACV CONTROL TO ARM THEMSELVES. DETAILS TO FOLLOW.
 B. 031900H. 1/1 (-) RPTS ICC TM LOCATED VIC (YD 776225) IS SAFE. NO USMC PERS ENTERED ICC BLDG.

DECLASSIFIED

031909

PAGE THREE 8MBT 0035 C O N F I D E N T I A L CONFIDENTIAL
5. PLANS: 2/5 (+) AND 1/1 (-) CONT MAINT NIGHT DEF PSNS, COND
SCTY PTL'S AND LP'S.
6. CUM LOSSES:

USMC	EN
18 KIA	298 KIA (NVA)
75 WIA (EVAC)	28 IWC
37 WIA (MINOR)	1 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
8MBT DE 5825 ROL DR NR 191 IMI 191 ZUB 03/2112Z FEB 68

DECLASSIFIED 204

SR

TB

FIRST MARDIV-T-MAG THREE SIX
 -T-MCB THREE
 -T-THIRD TANK CO
 -T-ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 -T-TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 032311Z FEB 68
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO RUMH/LA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
 RUMH/MAG THREE SIX
 RUMH/VP/MCB THREE
 ZEN/FIRST MAG
 RUMH/VP/THIRD TANK CBN
 ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 RUMH/WH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 RUMH/WH/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
 BT

Confidential DECLASSIFIED

S-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR11, 040001H-040600H FEB 68
 1. CP LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY: 1/1 (-) AND 2/5 (-) CONT COMU NIGHT DEF.
 3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 031930H, CO G S&U (YD777220) RECD
 HWY SA FIRE, RTNU 2,000 RDS SA/AV, 20 RDS 60MM MORT AND 15 RDS
 81MM MORT. RES: ONE USMC WIA (EVAC), FIVE NVA KIA, ONE B-40 RKT

PAGE TWO 8MBT C O N F I D E N T I A L
 WORKING DEVICE CAPT.
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 040150H, 1ST MAR S-2 REPORTS CAPT ONE
 PW AT 031130H VIC HUE TROPO SITE. PW FM C-3 CO. UNK BN, UNK REGT.
 UNIT STRENGTH 50; EQUIP 40 AK-47, 10 LMG. PW TRAINED AS SAPPER IN
 NVN; INJIL 2 MONTHS AGO. PW PARTICIPATED IN CAPT HUE PRISON. NO
 KNOWLEDGE FUTURE EN PLANS.
 5. PLANS: 2/5 (-) CONT ATK SW W/CO'S F&H. CO G ASSUMES MSN REGT
 RES. 1/1 (-) ATK S/SW ALONG RTE FM (YD773218) TO (YD775217),
 THEN SWEEP NW TO OBJ VIC (YD776215). 1ST MAR (REAR) TO MOVE
 B/1/1 (-) AND RESUPPLY TO HUE BY R/R COMMENCING 040700H.
 6. CUM LOSSES: ADJ TO REFLECT 13 USMC WIA (EVAC) NOT PREVIOUSLY
 REPORTED.

USMC	EN
18 KIA	300 NVA KIA
89 WIA (EVAC)	1 PW
37 WIA (MINOR)	20 IWC
	2 CSNC

GP-4
BT

032311

DE 5357 AND 09L NR 127 010 040550Z FEB 68 KKK/CC 0211

Confidential DECLASSIFIED

THE THREE RIIMLA 0296 CONFIDENTIAL **DECLASSIFIED** AC
1/1/71 RECEIVED 75 ROUNDS S/A FIRE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 200
ROUNDS S/A FIRE AND 10 40MM ROUNDS FROM N-55 (DUSTER). RESULT,
01 NVA KIA CONFIRMED AND 2 IWC. DETAILS ON TYPE TO FOLLOW.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. EFFORTS AT RESUPPLY FOR FORCES AT HUE REMAIN CURTAILED DUE
TO ADVERSE WEATHER. EFFORTS CONTINUE FOR AIR RESUPPLY ADDITIONALLY, AN
LOAD OF AMMUNITION AND OTHER NEEDED SUPPLIES (MEDICAL, BATTERIES,
ETC.) IS ENROUTED FROM DANANG. ETA 2100H.

5. PLANS, 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN). CONTINUE OPERATION HUE CITY WITH
1/1 (-) AND 1/5 (-) CONTINUING THE ATTACK TO THE SOUTH WEST TO
CLEAR HUE CITY, SOUTH OF THE SONG HUONG. OF ENEMY FORCES AND RESTORE
THAT PORTION OF THE CITY TO US CONTROL. RESUPPLY EFFORTS WILL CONTINUE.

6. CUM LOSSES:

	USMC	EN
30	USMC KIA	602 NVA KIA
186	USMC WIA (EVAC)	3 NVA PW
73	UXMC WIA (MINOR)	40 DET
		170 IWC
		4 CSWC

GP-4
PT

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

DE S825 QSL NR 305 ZUB 070830Z FEB 68 KK

CCN: 394

SR M

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

M

CG FIRST MARDIV -T- MAG THREE SIX

- T- 32D NCR
- T- THIRD TANK BN
- T- ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
- T- TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO

ZNY CCCCC
 O 040652Z FEB 68
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 MAG THREE SIX
 THREE TWO NCR
 ZEN/FIRST FAG
 THIRD TANK BN
 ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR 12, 040600H-041200H FEB 68 (C)
 1. CP LOCATIONS
 1/1(-) YD722213
 A 1/1(-) YD722213
 B 1/1(-) YD722213
 2/5(-) YD769219

PAGE TWO 8M0T0043 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 F 2/5 YD768219
 G 2/5 YD769219
 H 2/5 YD770219

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATION HUE CITY IN ACCORDANCE WITH PARAGRAPH 5 MY SITREP NO. 11. 2/5(-) COMMENCE ATTACK AT 0630H AND 1/1(-) COMMENCED ATTACK AT 0700H. COMMENCING 0910H. FIRST MARINES (-) CONDUCTED A FOUGH RIDER CONVOY FROM PHU BAI TO HUE. CARRYING B/1/1(-) A REINFORCEMENT UNIT, AND FOOD, AMMUNITION AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES TO 1ST MARINES (-) AT HUE. CONVOY ARRIVED AT 1005H WITHOUT INCIDENT.

3. CONTACTS
 A. AT 040035H, VIC YD771218 ELEMENTS OF H' CO 2/5 ATTACKING SOUTH TOWARDS OBJECTIVE. RECD APPROX 200 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM YD770218. FIRE RETURNED IMMEDIATELY WITH 500 RDS SMALL ARMS. 15 RDS M-79, 2RDS 60MM. RESULTS TWO (2) KIA MEDEVAC.
 B. AT 040900H, VIC YD771218 ELEMENTS OF H' CO 2/5 RECEIVED FLANKING FIRE FROM ADJACENT BUILDINGS. RECEIVED 4 POUNDS B-40 ROCKET AND APPROX 1500 RDS A/W FIRE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE IMMED. WITH 1000 RDS SMALL ARMS. 500 RDS 60MM. UNIT CONTINUED ADVANCE.
 C. AT 041000H, VIC YD771218 ELEMENTS OF A/B CO 2/5 RECEIVED

DECLASSIFIED

040652

PAGE THREE 8MBT0043 C O N F I D E N T I A L CONFIDENTIAL
 CLEARING A BUILDING RECEIVED 1 B-40 RD FROM WITHIN BUILDING
 FIRE RETURNED IMMEDIATELY WITH 300 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. BUILDING SEARCHED

RESULT, ONE (1) USMC KIA, TWO (2) USMC WIA MEDEVAC, FIFTEEN (15)
 NVA KIA CONF.

J. AT 091030H, VIC YD774219, MAVC COMPOUND RECEIVED FIVE (5) RDS
 B-40 ROCKET FIRE AND APPROX 500 RDS A/W FIRE. SECURITY ELEMENTS
 RETURNED FIRE WITH 500 RDS SMALL ARMS AND 12 60MM MORTAR RDS.
 RESULTS, 1 US ARMY WIA, 1 CIVILIAN WIA, 2 ARVN WIA. (NOT INCLUDED
 IN 1ST MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.)

E. AT 041030H, VIC YD770219 ELEMENTS OF F/2/5 RECEIVED 20 RDS
 SNIPER FIRE FROM LEFT FLANK WHILE CONDUCTING ATTACK. RETURNED FIRE
 AND DEPLOYED ONE SQUAD TO ENVELOP ENEMY POSITION. SQD ASSAULTED
 POSITION UNDER BASE OF FIRE PROVIDED BY OTHER F/2/5 ELEMENTS.
 RESULTS (2) MVA KIA CONF, ONE (1) AK-47 AND 1 B-40 ROCKET RECOVERED.
 F. AT 041115H, 1/1(-) AND 2/5(-) CONDUCTED COORDINATED ATTACK
 AGAINST 2 BUILDINGS HEAVILY OCCUPIED BY ENEMY FORCES AT YD769218
 AND 769217. 2/5 FRONT EXTENDS FROM YD767219 TO YD770219. 1/1(-)
 FRONT EXTENDS FROM YD771218 TO YD773217. BOTH UNITS RECEIVING
 HEAVY FIRE. UNITS RETURNING FIRE AND EMPLOYING E-8 GAS
 DISPENSER, AND ALL SUPPORTING WEAPONS AVAILABLE. UNITS TOO CLOSE

PAGE FOUR 8MBT C O N F I D E N T I A L

FOR ARTY MISSION. NO REPORT ON CASUALTIES AT THIS TIME.

G. AT 041000H, VIC YD777221 US PERSONNEL WERE REPORTED PINNED DOWN
 BY A/W FIRE FROM ENEMY LOCATED AT YD779222. B/1/1(-) WAS DEPLOYED
 WITH 2 DUSTERS TO RETRIEVE THEM. FURTHER INFO WILL FOLLOW.

H. AT 041150H, ROUGH RIDER CONVOY RETURNING FROM HUE TO PHU BAI
 RECEIVED HEAVY A/W FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY AT YD790200.
 CONVOY HELD UP, DEPLOYED SECURITY FORCE AND RETURNED FIRE. ENEMY
 FIRE SUPPRESSED. CONVOY CONTINUED TO PHU BAI WITHOUT FURTHER
 INCIDENT. MINOR VEHICLE DAMAGE. NO USMC CASUALTIES. ENEMY
 CASUALTIES UNKNOWN.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0910H, 1ST MARINES ROUGH RIDER CONVOY DEPARTED PHU BAI
 FOR HUE WITH B/1/1(-) AND FOOD, MEDICAL AND AMMUNITION RESUPPLY.
 CONVOY ARRIVED MAVC COMPOUND WITHOUT INCIDENT AT 1003H.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OPERATION HUE CITY
 WITH 1/1(-) AND 2/5(-) CONTINUING ATTACKS AS OUTLINED IN
 PARAGRAPH 5, SITREP NO. 11.

6. CUMMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

USMC	EN
19 KIA	320 KIA (NVA)
93 WIA (EVAC)	1 POW (NVA)
37 WIA (MINOR)	37 USMC

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

81MBT DE S025 CML NR 217 AT 0411235Z FEB 68

SR 53

DOG FIRST MARDIV-T-MAG THREE SIX
-T-320 NCR
-T-THIRD TANK BN

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

-T- ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
-T-TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
ZNY CCCCC
O 041333Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
MAG THREE SIX
320 NCR
ZEN/FIRST FAG
THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR 13, 041201H-041800H FEB 68

1. CP LOCATIONS:

1ST MAR (-) YD772213
I/I (-) YD770217
A/I/I (-) YD770217
B1/I (-) YD773223

PAGE TWO 8MBT 0049 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2/5 (-) YDJJUYSTH
F 2/5 (-) YD769218
G 2/5 (-) YD767218
H 2/5 (-) YD767219

2. SUMMARY: I/I/I(-) AND 2/5(-) CONT ATK IAW MY SITREP NR 11.

1ST MAR COND A SECOND R/R (WATER, FOOD, MED SUP, AMMO) TO HUE COMMENCING 041600H.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) 041141H. CO H S&D (YD 758219). WHILE ATK BLDG RECD APPROX 100 RDS SA/A, 6 RIFLE GREN. RTND 500 RDS SA/AW. BLDG SEIZED & SECURED. RES: ONE USMC KIA, TWO USMC WIA (EVAC), FIVE NVA KIA.

B. 041200H CO F S&D, (YD 769219) WHILE CONT ATK RECD APPROX 200 RDS SA/A, 2 B-40 RKTS FM (YD 769218). RTND 1000 RDS SA/AW, 5 RDS 3.5 RL, CS FR E-8 LAUNCHER. UNDER COVER OF CS & 31 RDS 81 MM MORT, ASLT, SEIZED, AND SECURED EN PSN. RECD 8 USMC WIA (EVAC), 16 NVA KIA.

C. 041240H (FOLLOW UP PARA 3, BY SITREP NR 12) B1/I (-) (YD 772222) RETRIEVED US PERS AND COMMENCED RETURN 1ST MAR CP. RECD HVY VOL SA. AT SAME TIME 1ST MAR CP RECD HVY SA CO.

DECLASSIFIED

041333

PAGE THREE 8MBT 0049 C O N F I D E N T I A L
FIRE FM EN (YD 779222) RTND SA/AW, 60MM-81MM MORT, ARTY,
90MM, AND 40MM (DUSTER) FIRE. RES: ONE USMC KIA, THREE
USMC WIA (EVAC) 18 NVA KIA.

D. 041300H. 1/1 (-) SCOUT SNIPERS (YD 778221) OBS ONE
NVA W/AK-47 IN WINDOW OF BLDG (YD 771219). FIRE ONE RD
7.62. OBS EN DROP WPN AND FALL. RES: ONE NVA KIA.

E. 041700H. 1ST MAR R/R (YD 781209). M-422 (MITEY MITE)
LEADING CONVOY TO HUE DET UNKN TYPE MINE, RECD 12 RDS 82MM
MORT. CONVOY LEFT M-422. CONT TO HUE. RES: ONE USMC WIA
(EVAC).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEG

5. PLANS: 1/1(-) AND 2/5(-) CONT ATTK UNTIL HRS OF DARKNESS
AT WHICH TIME UNITS EST AND COND NIGHT DEF TO INCLUDE DEF OF
MACV COMPOUND, SEC PTLs AND LP'S.

6. CUMULOSSES:	USMC	ENEMY
	21 USMC KIA	360 NVA KIA
	37 USMC WIA (MINOR)	1 PW
	107 USMC WIA (EVAC)	30 IWC
		2 CSWC

GP-4
BT

AUK3WL

DE S825 AND QSL NR 232 ZUB 041855Z FEB 68 K CCN#244

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SR

5-3

00 DXIU
DE 8MBT 0052 0352012
FIRST MARDIV-T-MAG THREE SIX
-T-32D NCR
-T-THIRD TANK BN
-T-ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
-T-TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
ZNY CCCCC

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

O 042012Z FEB '80
FM CG TASK FORCE FU-RAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR
MAG THREE SIX
ZEN/FIRST MAG
THIRD TANK BN
32D NCR
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR 14, 041801H-042400H FEB 68 (C)

1. CP LOCATIONS:

1ST MAR(-) (REIN)	YD871141
1ST MAR FWD	YD774218
1/1 (-)	YD 772218
A/1/1	YD771217

PAGE TWO 8MBT 0052 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B/1/1 (-)	YD774218
2/5 (-)	YD769218
F/2/5	YD769217
G/2/5 (-)	YD767218
H/2/5	YD768217
2D PLAT G/2/5	YD774225

2. SUMMARY: 1/1 (-) AND 2/5 (-) CONT ATK UNTIL DARK, ESTAB AND CONSOL NIGHT DEF PSNS, AND COND NIGHT DEF OPS TO INCLUDE DEF OF UNIT CP'S, MACV COMPOUND, LP'S AND SEC PTL'S. CONT PLAN FOR ATK TO CLEAR THE CITY OF HUE S OF THE SONG HUONG OF EN FORCES AND TO TRN THAT PORTION OF THE CITY TO US CONTROL.

3. CONTACT: A. 041755H, H/2/5 CO S&J (YD 767218) RECD HVY SA/AW FIRE FM UNK NR EN FIRING FM BLDG AT SAME COORD. RTND FIRE W/SA/AW FIRE AD 3.5 RKTS. AFTER GAINING FIRE SUPERIORITY, ONE PLAT MANEUVERED AND SECURED A BLDG ADJACENT TO EN PSN. CO G DEPLOYED AND SEIZED BLDG ON RT FLANK OF EN PSN AND COMMENCED FIRE SUPPRESSIVE FIRES AT EN PSN. CO G DEPLOYED ONE PLAT UNDER COVER THIS FIRE THAT SEIZED AND SECURED THE OBJ. UPON TERMINATION OF THE FIREFIGHT, 175 VN CIV CAME OUT OF ADJ BLDG AND RPTD TO THE CO H CP. CIV WERE ESCORTED TO REAR AND DELIVERED TO THUA THIEN SUB SECTOR HQ. AREA OF CONTACT SECURED. RES: 17 NVA KIA, ONE BAR RECOVERED.

DECLASSIFIED

042012

PAGE THREE 8MBT 0052 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 B. 041830H, G/2/5 CO S&D (YD 767218) RECD APPROX 200 RDS SA FM UNK NR
 EN LOC VIC (YD 766218). RTND 320 RDS SA/AW AND ASLT AREA. RES: ONE
 USMC WIA (EVAC), FOURTEEN NVA KIA. BLOOD POOLS & DRAG MARKS WERE
 FD, INDIC ADD NVA CAS.

C. (FOLLOW UP TO PARA 3.A MY SITREP NO 13) 042145H, H/2/5 CO S&D (YD
 770218) COMPLETED SEARCH OF AREA. RES: NINE NVA KIA.

D. 041830H, G/2/5 S&D (YD 767218) RECD 20 SNIPER RDS FM 2 EN
 SNIPERS' VIC (YD 766218). RTND 200 RDS SA. RES: ONE USMC WIA (EVAC),
 ONE NVA KIA.

E. 041905H, F/2/5 CO S&D (YD 779217) RECD APPROX 150 RDS SA FM
 CONCRETE BUNKER (YD 770218). RTND SA, 3.5 RKTS. PLAT MANEUVERED
 TO EN PSN & THREW TWO GRENS INTO BUNKER. ONE EN CAME OUT W/HANDS UP.
 USMC HEARD MORE IN

BUNKER AND TRIED TO TALK THEM OUT W/NEG RES. THREW
 6 MORE GAS GRENS W/NEG RES. FIRED ONE LAAW AND TWO 3.5 RDS INTO
 BUNKER CAUSING NUMEROUS SECONDARY

EXPLOSIONS. RES: 14 NVA KIA, ONE DET, RECOVERED FOUR AK-47'S, TWO
 CARBINES, 1 CHICOM MG, FIVE B-40 RKT LAUNCHERS.

F. 041950H, A/1/1 CO S&D (YD 770217) FIRED 81 MM ILLUM MSN AND OBS
 APPROX 20 NVA IN HEDGEROW (YD 770217) ATTEMPTING TO BREAK CONTACT.
 FIRED SA RES 26 NVA KIA 1 NVA PW.

G. 041830H, G/2/5 CO S&D (YD 767218) RECD APPROX 300 RDS SA FM UNK NR
 EN (YD 766218). RTND 775 RDS SA/AW, 8 60 MM MORT, 10 RDS 81 MM MORT.

PAGE FOUR 8MBT 0052 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SEARCHED AREA, RES ONE USMC WIA (EVAC), 13 NVA KIA.

H. (FOLLOW UP TO PARA 3.A MY SITREP NO 14 PERIOD 041200H TO
 041800H) 042250H, H/2/5 CO S&D SEARCHED AREA, FD EKEVN NVA KIA VACE
 FIVE. CHANGE TOTAL TO READ ELEVEN NVA KIA.

I. (FOLLOW UP TO LINE 3.B MY SITREP NO 13) 042210H, H/2/5 CO S&D
 SEARCHED, FD NINETEEN NVA KIA.

J. 041825H, H/2/5 CO S&D (YD 767218) OBS ONE NVA CARRYING WPN ACROSS
 STREET AT SAME COORD. FIRED 20 RDS SA RES ONE NVA KIA. UNABLE TO
 SEARCH AREA DUE TO MSN.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 041940H, 1ST MAR (FWD) RPTD THAT THE BRIDGE
 AT (YD 781209) WAS DEST BY EXPLO CHARGE. R/R UNABLE TO RTN FM RUE
 TO PHU BAI.

5. PLANS: 1/1 (-) AND 2/5 (-) CONT NIGHT DEF OPS, DEF OS UNIT CP'S,
 MACV COMPOUND, LP'S, AND SCTY PTL'S. 1ST MAR (-) (REIN) CONT PLANS
 FOR CONTINUATION OF THE ATK IN THE CITY.

6. CUM LOSSES: USMC EN
 21 USMC KIA 480 NVA KIA
 110 USMC WIA (EVAC) 2 NVA POW
 37 USMC WIA (MINOR) 1 DET
 43 IMC
 2 CSWC

GP-4
 BT

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DE S625 AND QSL NR 243 ZUB 042257Z FEB 68 K CGN# 252

S025 DE 8MBT NR 257...257...257...

Confidential DECLASSIFIED SR 5.3

OO RUMHAW RUMHVH RUMHVP.
ZNY CCCCC
O 050112Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MAR DIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
/THREE TWO NCR
ZEN/FIRST FAG
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHVH/TWO TWO ARMY AVN CO

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HUE CITY. SITREP NR15. 050000H-050600H FEB 68

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION HUE CITY WITH 1/1 (-) AND 2/5(-) CONTINUING NIGHT DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH PARA 5 MY SITREP NR 14.

PAGE TWO 8MBT059 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- 3. CONTACTS: NEGATIVE
- 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE
- 5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION HUE CITY AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT FIRST LIGHT, 1ST MAR (-) CONTINUES ATTACK TO THE SOUTHWEST FROM PRESENT NIGHT TIME POSITIONS 2/5(-) ADVANCES ALONG AXIS OF ADVANCE TO SOUTHWEST, COVERING THE WEST SECTION OF AREA. 1/1(-) ADVANCES ALONG AXIS OF ADVANCE IN CONJUNCTION WITH 2/5(-) COVERING WEST SECTOR AND THE LEFT FLANK OF THE ATTACK FORCE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

USMC	EN
21 USMC KIA	480 NVA KIA
110 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 NVA POW
37 USMC WIA (MINOR)	1 DET
	43 IWC
	2 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED
Confidential

KDE S025 AND QSL NR 257 / 050240Z FEB 68 KKK / CCN 270

NNNN

050112

SR S-3

0825 DE 8MPT NR 280...280...280...

OO RUMHAW RUMHLA RUMHWH RUMHVP.
ZNY CCCCC
O 050641Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
N/FIFTH MAR
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
/THREE TWO NCR
ZEN/FIRST FAG
MVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHWH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHWH/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
BT

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN HUE CITY. SITREP NR 16, 050600H-051200H FEB 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
1ST MAR (-) (FWD): YD772221 (CORRECTED GRID)
F/2/5: YD767225
H/2/5: YD766228
U/2/5: YD767227

PAGE TWO 8MPT0062 C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUED
OPERATION HUE CITY WITH 1/1 (-) AND 2/5(-) CONTINUING THE ATTACK
TO THE SOUTH WEST IN ACCORDANCE WITH PARAS MY SITREP NR15. 1ST
MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUED TO RESUPPLY THE FORCES AT HUE.
3. CONTACTS:
A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 050530H. VIC YD772219. ELEMENTS OF A/1/1
OBSERVED APPROX FOUR INDIVIDUALS MOVING FROM BUILDING TO BUILDING
OPENED FIRE IMMEDIATELY WITH APPROX 150 ROUNDS S/A AND MG FIRE.
RESULTS FOUR NVA KIA CONFIRMED.
B. (FOLLOW UP TO PARA 3.E. MY SITREP NR 14 PERIOD 041800H TO
042400H) AT 1030H. SEARCH ELEMENTS OF F/2/5 REPORT THAT SEARCH
OF HEDGEROW AREA CONTINUES RESULTS. FIVE ADDITIONAL NVA KIA
CONFIRMED. ONE ADDITIONAL AK-47 AND ONE SKS RIFLE RECOVERED.
C. AT 0500H. VIC YD767218. WHILE CONDUCTING ATTACK TO THE SOUTH
H/2/5 CAME UNDER HEAVY FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY LOCATED
AT YD766215. UNIT RECEIVED APPROX 500 ROUNDS S/A. 20 ROUNDS 60MM
AND 8 ROUNDS R-40 ROCKET. UNIT RETURNED FIRE IMMEDIATELY WITH
800 ROUNDS S/A FIRE AND 15 ROUNDS 60MM. 1/1(-) MOVED ELEMENTS
SOUTHWEST TO COVER THE LEFT FLANK OF F/2/5. RESULTS FIVE USMC
KIA WDFVAC. FIGHT USMC KIA MINOR. AND SIX NVA KIA CONF.
D. AT 050920H. VIC YD772221. 1ST MAR(-)(REIN) REPORTED THAT THREE

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

050641

SR

S-3

00 DXIU
 DE OMBT 0065 0361343
 FIRST MARDIV-T-MAG THREE SIX
 -T-MCB THREE
 -T-THIRD TANK BN
 -T-ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 -T-TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 051343Z FEB 68
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO RUMHAW/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
 RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
 ZEN/FIRST MAG
 RUMHVP/MCB THREE
 RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
 ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 RUMHVP/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 RUMHVP/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO

CONFIDENTIAL
 DECLASSIFIED

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPN HUE CITY. SITREP NR. 17. 051201H-051800H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO

1ST MAR (-) (FWU)	BLDG 8	YD772219
1/1 (-)	BLDG 191	YD772218
A/1/1 (-)	BLDG 171	YD772217
B/1/1 (-)	BLDG 24	YD773224
2/5 (-)		YD767216

PAGE TWO OMBT 0065 C O N F I D E N T I A L

F/2/5	YD768215
G/2/5	YD769215
H/2/5	YD766216

2. SUMMARY: 1/1 (-) AND 2/5 (-) CONT ATTK IAW PARA 5 MY SITREP NR. 16. EFFORTS CONT TO RESUPPLY FORCES IN HUE.
3. CONTACTS:
- A. (LATE ENTRY), 051030H. CO H AND G S&W (YD 766218) RECU HVY SA/AW. M-79. B-40 RKT FIRE FR (YD 766216). RTND SA/AW. 85 RDS 81MM MORT. 14 RDS 6 INCH. CO G EST BASE OF FIRE. PLAT FR CO H ASLT AND SECURE EN PSN. RES: FIVE USMC WIA (EVAC). THREE USMC WIA (MINOR) TWO NVA KIA.
 - B. (LATE ENTRY), 051135H. 1ST MAR CP (-)(FWU) REPORTS THAT PERS AT TROPO SITE (YD775217). OBS 20-30 EN IN OPEN AK (YD781218) ARTY MSN CALLED THROUGH MACV TOG AND FWU TO 1ST MARD (-)(FWU). 0 RDS 105MM VT ON TGT. RES: UNKN.
 - C. 051240. CO G S&W. VIC (YD 766218) RECU 5 RDS B-40 RKT. 150 RDS AW FIRE FM (YD 766216. RTND 300 RDS SA. THREE 3.5 RKT. ASLT AND SECURE EN PSN. RES: SIX NVA KIA.
 - D. 051245H. CO H S&W. (YD766216) SEIZED AND SECURED RECU HVY AW FIRE AND 0 RDS B-40 RKT FM BUNKER ON SW SIDE BL RTND 300 RDS SA. 3 RDS 3.5 RKT. RES: TEN NVA KIA.

DECLASSIFIED
 CONFIDENTIAL

051343

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE 8MPT0062 CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL
ENEMY ROCKETS IMPACTED APPROX 10 METERS NORTHWEST OF 1ST MARINES
CP. MAVC COC REPORTED SIGHT OF BLAST AS YD765202. EIGHTEEN ROUNDS
105MM HE FIRED. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 041700H, THE USS LYNDE MCCORMICK (DDG8) ARRIVED
ON STATION IN DUAL SUPPORT OF 1ST ARVN DIV AND 1ST MARINES(-).

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES(-)(REIN) CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OPERATION HIE
CITY WITH 1/1(-) AND 2/5(-). CONTINUING THE ATTACK TO THE SOUTHWEST
IAL PARA PT MY SITREP NR 15. EFFORTS TO RESIPPLY CONTINUEDGM

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

USMC	FN
21 USMC KIA	495 NVA KIA
115 USMC WIA (EVAC)	2 NVA POW
45 USMC WIA (MINOR)	1 DET
	45 IWC
	2 CSWC

8
GP-4
PT

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

8MPT OF 8625 OWL NR 280 AT 050900Z FEB 68 *CCN-292*
-(KK)-

NANN

PAGE THREE OMBT 0065 C O N F I D E N T I A L

E. 051251H. CO F S&W. (YD768214) RECD 200 RDS AW FIRE B-40 RKT FM EN PSN IN BLDG SAME COORD. RTND 500 RDS SA. 12 RDS M-79. RES: FOUR NVA KIA.

F. 051300H. CO H S&W. (YD766217). RECD 30 RDS SA. TWO RDS M-79 FM EN PSN SAME COORD. RTND 100 RDS SA. 3 RDS M-79. RES: ONE NVA KIA.

G. (FOLLOW UP PARA 3E MY SITREP NR14) 051315. CO F S&W. SEARCH OF BUNKER. AREA CONT. RES: ADDITIONAL SIX NVA KIA.

H. 051250. 1/1 (-) S&W. (YD772218) RECD 3 RDS B-40 RKT FM (YD773212) 0 INCH HOW MMSN FIRED. RES: TWO USMC WIA (MINOR) EN CAS UNKN AT THIS TIME.

I. 051600H. CO H S&W. (YD766215) RECD HVY SA AND B-40 RKT FIRE FM EN PSN SAME COORD. RTND 1500 RDS SA/AM. 4 RDS 106MM. 6 RDS 3.5 RKT. ASLT AND SECURED EN PSN. RES: SEVEN USMC WIA (EVAC). EIGHT NVA KIA. ONE NVA PW. TWO AK-47. 3 CARBINES. TWO B-40 RKT AND LAUNCHER.

J. 051632H. CO G S&W. (YD769215). SEIZED HOSPITAL AFTER 90 MIN FIRE FIGHT. ENTERED N END BLDG UNDER HVY SA/AM FIRE. PD 30 NVA WIA. TRANSP REQ AND RECD FM 1ST MAR (-)(FWD) TO TRANSPORT NVA CAS TO REAR. CO G EXPENDED 20 RDS 90MM. 20 RDS 106MM. 15 RDS 3.5 RKT. 2000 RDS SA/AM IN RETRIEVING NVA CAS. RES: FIVE USMC WIA (EVAC). 12 NVA KIA. 30 NVA DET.

PAGE FOUR OMBT 0065 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AS OF 051800H ALL ATTEMPTS TO RESUPPLY 1ST MAR (-) IN HUE UNSUCCESSFUL. BRIDGE AT (YD781209) STILL OUT AND WEATHER PRECLUDES AIR RESUPPLY. EFFORTS LGIT.

5. PLANS: 1/1 (-) AND 2/5 (-) CONT ATTK UNTIL DARK. EST DEF PSNS TO INCLUDE LP'S AND SEC PTL'S.

6. CUM LOSSES	USMC	CIN
	21 USMC KIA	504 NVA KIA
	132 USMC WIA (EVAC)	3 NVA PW
	50 USMC WIA (MINOR)	31 DTIC
		52 IWC
		2 CSWC

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

DE 5025 AND QSL NR 307 ZUB 051815Z FEB 68 K. CCN:316

SR

OO RUMHAW RUMHAW RUMHLA RUMHVP
 DE RUMHLA 0066 0361943
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 051943Z FEB 68
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 1STO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
 2ND FIFTH MARINES
 RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
 RUMHVP/MCB THREE
 7TH FIRST FAG
 RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
 ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECOM CO
 RUMHAW/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 RUMHAW/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
 BT

Confidential
DECLASSIFIED

S-3 n.

43

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPN HUE CITY. SITREP NR 10. 051001H-052400H FEB 68 (C)
 1. CP LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY: 1/1 (-) AND 2/5 (-) CONT ATN UNTIL DARK. 1ST NIGHT
 DEF PSNS TO INCLUDED LP'S AND SCTY PTL'S.
 3. CONTACTS: A. (LATE ENTRY) 051300H. CO A S&D (YD 772219) RECD
 SA FIRE. TWO B-40 RKTs FM UNK NR EN (YD772217). RTND 1.000 RDS SA.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0066 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 5. BAW'S. 20 RDS 100 MM RR. 15 RDS 90MM. RES: ONE USMC KIA. FOUR
 USMC WIA (EVAC). FOUR NVA KIA.
 B. (LATE ENTRY) 051045H. CO H S&D (YD766216) RECD HVY SA/AV. B-40
 RKT FIRE. RTND 1.000 RDS SA. 5 RDS 90 MM. PLAT ASLT EN PSN. PSN WAS
 MAIN DEF PSN W/BUNKERS ON THREE SIDES. THREW CS AND FRAG GREN INTO
 PSN. EN ATTEMPTED TO FLEE. FIRED ADDITIONAL 150 RDS SA. TWO 90 MM.
 50 RDS. 50 CAL. RES: THREE USMC WIA (EVAC). 25 NVA KIA. 8 AK-47.
 ONE M-16. ONE BAR. 9 CARBINES. 2 SAS RIFLES. THREE B-40 RATS. ONE
 M-1. ONE M3AI. 4 RPG'S. 2 CHICOM LAG.
 C. (FOLLOW UP PAKA 3J MT SITREP NR 17) 052140H. CO G S&D (YD 769215)
 SEARCH OF HOSPITAL AREA BEFORE DARK REVEALED AN ADD 120 NVA KIA AND
 NUMEROUS INDIV WPNS SCATTERED ABOUT AREA FOR 100-150 M. ALL WPNS
 NOT RECOVERED BEFORE DARK. SEARCH WILL CONT 1ST LIGHT. RES: 120
 NVA KIA. 42 M16A1 CARBINES. AK-47'S. FOLLOW UP RPT WILL FOLLOW.
 D. (LATE ENTRY) 051700H. CO H S&D (YD 771217) RECD HVY AW FIRE
 AND B-40 RKTs FM VIC (YD 771216). RTND 3.000 RDS SA/AV. 22 RDS
 90 MM. 20 RDS 81 MM MORT. 8" HOW FIRE PSN. 2 RDS 105 VP. ARTY
 CAUSED FOUR SECONDARY EXPL. RES: ONE USMC KIA. 10 USMC WIA (EVAC).
 NINE NVA KIA.
 E. 1ST NIGHT ENDED. ALL RESUMPTN OPERATIONS WILL CONT 1ST LIGHT.

051943

PAGE THREE KUMHLA 0066 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 HOWEVER AT 051715H AN LCU LOADED W/MCI ARK AT HUE RAMP AND WAS OFF-
 LOADED BY 051815H. AT 052015H AN LCU LOADED W/FIVE DAYS SUPPLY AMMO
 ARK HUE RAMP. WAS OFFLOADED BY 052230H.

5. PLANS: 1/1(-) AND 2/5(-) CONT COND NIGHT DEF AND PLAN FOR CONT
 ATK.

6. CUM LOSSES:

USMC	EN
23 USMC KIA	710 NVA KIA
157 USMC WIA (EVAC)	3 NVA PW
50 USMC WIA (MINOR)	31 DET
	124 JWC
	4 CSWC

GM-4
 BT

DE S025 AND OSL NR 313 400 0523474 FEB 68 K/CCM: 325

SR

S-3

71
T/S

ZNY CCCCC
O 060022Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
RUMHAM/MAG THREE SIX
ZEN/FIRST FAG
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHVH/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DECLASSIFIED

BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
VN HUE CITY, SITREP NR 19, 060001H-060600H FEB 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: 1/1(-) AND 2/5(-) CONT COND NIGHT DEF W/LP(O'S AND
SEC PTLS.
3. CONTACTS: NEG
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEG
5. PLANS: 1/1(-) AND 2/5(-) CONT ATN TO SW

PAGE TWO GIMBT0070 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUM LOSSES

USMC	EN
23 USMC KIA	646 NVA KIA
157 WIA (EVAC)	3 NVA PW
50 USMC WIA (MINOR)	31 DTNE
	124 IWC
	4 CSWC

GP-4
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DECLASSIFIED

DE S025 AM (05) NO 31 22 060050Z FEB 68 KKK/CCW 327

SO25 DE 08BT NR 33Z...3WMMEEW/MM

O RUMHAW RUMHLA RUMHVH RUMHVP
DE 8MBT 0077 0370547
ZNY CCCCC
O 060547Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE MRAY
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
ZEN/FIRST GFAG
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
VRUMHVH/TWO TWO ZERO
RMY AVN CO

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

SR
71
S-3 A

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN HUE CITY. SITREP NR 20. 060600H-061200H FEB 68 (C)

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES(-)(REIN) CONTINUED OPERATION HUE CITY WITH 1/1(-) AND 2/5(-) CONTINUING THE ATTACK TO THE SOUTHWEST IN ACCORDANCE WITH PARA 5 MY SITREP NR 19.
- 3. CONTACTS:
 - A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 060423H F/2/5 AT YD767214 RECEIVED NINE

PAGE TWO 1MBT0077 C O N F I D E N T I A L

RDS 840 ROCKETS (YD767214), FIRED SIX RDS 81MM ILLUM IN VIC OF ENEMY POSITION AND RETURNED FIRE WITH 1000 RDS, SMALL ARMS AND 6 3.5 ROCKETS. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. AT 060741H H/2/5 AT YD765216 (HOSPITAL COMPLEX) MOVING TO ATTACK TO S/W RECEIVED 75-80 RDS A/2/1 FROM APPROX 50 METERS DIRECT FRONT. UNITS RETURNED FIRE WITH 100 RDS S/A, 6 M-79 RDS, 2 LAWS. MANEUVERED SQDS TO RIGHT FLANK OF ENEMY AND DELIVERED FLANKING FIRE. RESULTS 2 NVA KIA CONFIRMED.

C. AT 060750H, G/2/5, AT YD767216. RCVD APPROX 20 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM LEFT FLANK. UNITS MANEUVERED. THREW FOUR CS GRENADES INTO BLDG. 2 NVA ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE AND WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH 20 RDS S/A. RESULTS: 2 USMC WIA MEDEVAC, 2 NVA KIA (C) AND ONE PRC-6 RADIO CAPTURED.

D. AT 060815H, A/1/1 AT YD774214. FOUND 2 BOXES 30 CAL CARBINE AMMO AND ONE AK-47 RIGGED AS BOOBY TRAP WITH CHICOM GRENADE. GRENADE DESTROYED WITH C-4. CARBINE AMMO AND AK-47 FORWARDED TO 1ST MAR CP (FWD).

E. AT 060815H, H/2/5 AT YD767216 WHILE CONDUCTING PREP HOSPITAL COMPLEX OBSERVED 2 NVA RUN OUT BACK DOOR. FIRED 20 RDS M-16 RESULTS: 2 NVA KIA CONF.

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 8MBT C O N F I D E N T I A L

F. AT 060828H. AT YD767216. F/2/5 RECEIVED APPROX 65 RDS S/A. 2 OF BILLET (HOSP COMPLEX). RETURNED FIRE WITH 65 RDS S/A. RESULTS: 2 NVA KIA (C) AND RECOVERED 1 SKS RIFLE.

G. AT 060820H. H/2/5. AT YD765215. WHILE MOVING TO NW CORNER OF HOSP COMPLEX RCVD APPROX 30 RDS A/W FIRE. RTND FIRE WITH 20 RDS S/A AT 2 NVA FLEEING INTO STREET. RESULTS: 2 NVA KIA (C). WPNS CAPTURED: ONE CHICOM SMG. FIVE B-40 RDS. FIVE CHICOM GRENADES. SIX M-26 GRENADES. 200 RDS. AK-47 AMMO. 15 SACHEL CHARGES.

H. AT 060915H. A/1/1 AT YD771218. OBSERVED ONE NVA AT YD771216. FIRED FIVE RDS S/A WOUNDING NVA. WHILE ATTEMPTING TO BRING WOUNDED NVA TO CP. NVA SNIPER FIRED 2 RDS AT MARINES. ONE RD STRUCK THE WOUNDED NVA KILLING HIM. RESULTS: 1 NVA KIA (C).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 060905H. ELEMENTS OF 2/5 MOVED INTO HOSP COMPLEX MEETING SMALL UNIT CONTACTS ONLY. OVER 300 RESIDENTS AND PATIENTS WERE LIBERATED FM HOSP COMPLEX.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES(-)(REIN) CONTINUE OPERATION HUE CITY WITH 1/1(-) AND 2/5(-) CONTINUING THE ATTACK TO THE SOUTH WEST IN ACCORDANCE WITH PARAGRAPH 5 MY SITREP NR 19.

PAGE FOUR 8MBT C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUM LOSSES:

USMC	EN
23 USMC KIA	657 NVA KIA
159 USMC WIA (EVAC)	3 NVA PW
51 USMC WIA (MINOR)	31 DTNE
	127 IWC
	4 CSWC

GP-4
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DECLASSIFIED

UMBT DE 3025 QSL NR 332 AT 060832Z FEB 68

CCN: 340

S-3

JO RUMHAW RUMHLA RUMHVM RUMHVP
 DE RUMHLA 0084 0371151
 ZNY CCCCC
 U 061151Z FEB 68
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-KAY
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
 RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
 ZEN/FIRST FAG
 RUMHVP/MCB THREE
 RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
 ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 RUMHVM/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 RUMHVM/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
 PT

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

SR

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPN HUE CITY. SITREP NR 21. 061201H-061800H FEB 68 (C)
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

A 1/1	YD766214
2/5 (-)	YD765214
H/2/5	YD763213
F/9/5	YD764213

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0084 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 F/2/5 YD764213

1/1 (-) DISPLACED. STILL ON MOVE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED OPERA-
 TION HUE CITY WITH 1/1 (-) AND 2/5 (-) CONTINUING THE ATTACK TO THE
 SOUTHWEST IN ACCORDANCE WITH PARA 5 MY SITREP NR 19. 1ST MAR
 (REAR) EFFORTS TO EFFECT AIR RESUPPLY CONTINUED.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 060900H. VIC YD772216. A/1/1 RECD 200 RDS
 SA FM EN LOCATED IN BLDG 171 (YD772217). RIND 1000 RDS SA. TWO RDS
 100MM. TEN RDS 60MM AND TWENTY RDS 81MM. EN PSN WAS ASSAULTED.
 SECURED AND SEARCHED. RES. THIRTY NVA KIA. TWO DETN. 1 MALE AND
 1 FEMALE. 2 SKS. 2 AK-47'S. 1 V-50 AND 1 52 LMG. DETN TURNED OVER
 TO 3D IIT.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 061100H. A/1/1 (YD770218) CONTINUED HIS
 ATK IN THE VIC OF BLDG 222. RES: 17 NVA KIA

C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 060950. H/2/5 (YD772215) WHILE ATK TO THE
 SW ADVANCE WAS TEMPORARILY HALTED BY INTENSE EN SA. RESISTANCE CUNT
 TO BE HEAVY. RIND SA. 00MM. 100MM AND ONE EE-9 GAS LAUNCHER WAS
 UTILIZED. H/2/5 WAS ABLE TO CONT ATK. CAS: 5 USMC KIA. MADE
 TWELVE NVA KIA.

DECLASSIFIED

06151

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0084 C O N F I D E N T I A L

D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 061020H. F/2/5 (10767214) SA FM FRONT AND FLANK AS THEY CONT ATTK ON BLDG 51. RTND 81MM AND ARTY. CAS: FOUR USMC KIA, FOUR NVA KIA.

E. (LATE ENTRY) AT 061145. A/1/1 (10770217) FD 1 SKS, 2 CARBINES, 1 AK-47, 4 CHICOM GRENADES, ONE BOX 30 CAL LINK AMMO, ONE TA-312 PHONE, ONE P-40 RKT RD AND ONE SATCHEL CHARGE. IN BLDG 46. ALL ITEMS RTND TO 1/1 (-) 9-2.

F. AT 061200. A/1/1 (10767213) RECD 20 RDS 82MM WHILE ATTK THE SW TOWARD BLDG 205 FM UNKN EN PSN. RES: 1 USMC WIA (EVAC), 12 USMC WIA (MINOR).

G. AT 061345. A/1/1 (10767213) RECD 600 RDS AW SA FM EN PSN (10767212). RTND 1000 RDS AW SA AND 20 RDS 60MM AND CONT TO PRESS ATTK. RES: 10 USMC WIA (MINOR).

H. AT 061425. H/2/5 (10765215) WHILE ASSAULTING PROVINCIAL BLDG 65 RECD HEAVY SA. P-40 RKT AND RR FIRE FM BLDG. UNIT USED ALL AVAILABLE SUPPORTING ARMS. FIRE APPROX 100 RDS 81MM AND 100 RDS 106KR. UNDER COVER OF SUPPORTING WPN. H/2/5 AGGRESSIVELY AND SEIZED BLDG 65. CAS: TWO USMC KIA, ONE USMC WIA (EVAC), FOUR NVA KIA.

I. AT 061405. F/2/5 (10765214) ASSAULTED THE PROVINCIAL PRISON BLDG 51. SUPPORTED BY 106KR, 81MM, SATCHEL CHARGES AND AW SA. WALLS WERE REACHED. THE PRISON WAS ENTERED AND PHYSICALLY SECURED. RES: TWELVE NVA KIA, ONE DTNE, 1 FRENCH RIFLE, TWO SKS'S, ONE

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0084 C O N F I D E N T I A L
AK-47 AND ONFM-1.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. CONTINUING EFFORTS ARE BEING MADE BY 1ST MAR (-)(REIN) TO RESUPPLY THE FORCES AT HUE. HOWEVER, ADVERSE WEATHER CONTINUES TO PRECLUDE RESUPPLY BY AIR AT THIS TIME.

B. AT 1715H. BOTH 1/1 (-) AND 2/5 (-) REPORT THAT THERE IS A GREAT DEAL OF CIVILIAN FOOTING TAKING PLACE IN HUE. NATIONAL POLICE NOTIFIED AND ARE TAKING ACTION.

5. PLANS: 1ST MAR (-)(REIN) CONTINUE OPERATION HUE CITY WITH 1/1 (-) AND 2/5 (-) CONTINUING THE ATTK IN ACCORDANCE WITH PARA 5 MY SITREP NO 19. AT DARK, UNITS WILL ESTABLISH AND CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEFENSIVE PSNS, AND CONDUCT DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S MACV COMPOUND, LP'S AND SECURITY PATROLS.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

USMC	EN
29 USMC KIA	736 NVA KIA
177 USMC WIA (EVAC)	3 NVA PW
65 USMC WIA (MINOR)	34 DTNE
	142 INC
	4 CSWC

CP-4
BTC O N F I D E N T I A L
DECLASSIFIED

DE 8825 AND OSL NR 357 206 001715Z FEB 68 K CON:363

00 RUMHAW RUMHVA RUMHVP
DE RUMH A 008 061807
ZNY CCCCC
O 061807Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
TO RUMH A/CG FIRST MAKTIV RHIN
INFO ZEN/FRST MAKINES
ZEN/FIFTH MAKINES
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
ZEN/FIRST FB
RUMHVP/THIRDTANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FOCE RECON CO
RUMHVA/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHVA/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SR.

DECLASSIFIED 3

CONFIDENTIAL

UPN HUE CITY SITREP NR 22. 061801H-062400Z FEB 68 (C)

1. CP LOCATIONS:

1ST MAR (-) FWJ	YD772219
1/1 (-)	YD770211
A/1/1	YD765213
B/1/1 (→)	YD770216

PAGE TWO RUMH A 0086 CONFIDENTIAL

2/5 (-)	YD767218
E/2/5 1ST PLAT	YD767211
F/2/5	YD767214
G/2/5	YD766214
H/2/5	YD765215

2. SUMMARY: 1/1(-) AND 2/5(-) CONT ATK TO SH. CONSOLIDATED PSNS VIC PROV HQ AND PROV PRISON. EST NIGHT DLF TO INCL LP'S AND SCY PTL'S.

3. CONTACTS: A (DELETE ENTRY) 061541H. CU G S&D (YD767214) UNTOS D/S CU H RECDIRECT HIS W/B-40 RKT. UNTOS TOWED TO REAR BY TANK. OUT OF ACTION. RES: THREE USMC WIA (MINOR).

B. (FOLLOW UP PARA 31 MY SITREP NR 21) 061830H. CU G S&D (YD765214) CONT SEARCH W/ PRISON BLDG COMPLEX. FIVE PRISONERS. TWO PRISON OFFICIALS LIBATED AND TWO UNIDENTIFIED PERS W/O ID CARDS DLT.

C. (FOLLOW UP PARA 31 MY SITREP NR 21) 062017H. CU G S&D (YD765214) CONT SEARCH PRISON AREA. RES: ONE USMC WIA (EVAC); 23 NVA KIA; ONE DET. FOUR CABINES; ONE M-1; ONE AK-47; TWO M3A1; TWO CHICOM LMG; ONE BAR; FIVE SKS RIFLES; FOUR M76 GRENS; FOUR CASES CS GRENS; 20 DEMO CHGS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

061807

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0088 CONFIDENTIAL
D. (FOLLOW UP PARA 31 MY SITREP NR 21) 062030H CUH SWD (YD762214)
COMPLETED SEARCH OF PRISON AREA. RES: ONE USMC KIA, 8 USMC WIA (EVAC),
21 NVA KIA, 3 DET, TWO AK-47, 4 SKS RIFLES, ONE M3AT, ONE MWS0 SMG, ONE
M-1, ONE RPG TWO CARBINES, 8 CHICOM GRENS, ONE M-2 FRAG GREN, 20
CASES 7:62 RS

(LATE ENTRY) 061305H, CO F SWD (YD764213) RECD HVY AIR FIRE FM EN PSN
BLDG AT SAME COORD. RTND 2:000 RDS SA/AV, 50 RDS OF MM MORT, ASLT.
SECURED BLDG. RES: FIVE USMC WIA (MINOR), 16 NVA KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: (LATE ENTRY) 061640H 1ST MAR FSCC (YD772210)
CALLED FIRE MORT ON REQ 1ST ARVN DIV ON PHRU HQ (YD762203). BLEG
KNOWN NVA OP AND PTSS HQ AS BLDG FLYING NVA FLAG, 46 RDS OF HE
FIRED. OBSERVATION REVEALED 70% PERCENT DEST.

7. PLANS: 1/K(-) AND 2/5(-) CONT NIGHT DEF OPNS TO INCLUDE TP'S
AND SCTY PTL'S. PLANS TO RESUPPLY FORCES AT HUE CONT. CONT PLANNING
FOR ATK TO SWAT 1ST LIGHT.

6 CUM LOSSES: USMC
30 USMC KIA
106 USMC WIA (EVAC)
73 USMC WIA (MINOR)
EN
001 NVA KIA
3 NVA PW
40 DET
170 IWC
4 CSWC

GP--
BT

WAV

CONFIDENTIAL

DE 502P AND QSL NR 359 ZUE 062047Z FEB 68 K 00N1306

SR

S-3

7.

DF 18NBT NR 38---385

CO RUMHLA RUMHPV RUMHVH
 DE RUMHLA 0096 0380440
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 07040Z FEB 68
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
 TEN/FIFTH MARINES
 RUMHVP/MAG THREE SIX
 RUMHVP/MCB THREE
 TEN/FIRST FAG
 RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
 ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 RUMHVH/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
 BT

DECLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR 24. 070600H-071200H FEB 68 (C)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

A/1/1	BLDG 205	YD 765211
F/2/5	BLDG 136	YD 762214
G/2/5	BLDG 179	YD 764213
H/2/5	BLDG 221	YD 763212

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0096 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN). CONTINUED OPERATION HUE CITY WITH 1/1 (-) AND 2/5 (-) CONTINUING THE ATTACK TO THE SOUTH WEST TO CLEAR HUE CITY, SOUTH OF THE SONG HUONG, OF ENEMY FORCES AND RESTORE THAT PORTION THE CITY TO US CONTROL. RESUPPLY EFFORTS CONTINUE.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 070800H, VIC YD 770217, MARINES AT THE 1/1 CP OBSERVED (4) NVA WITH WEAPONS MOVING TOWARD BLDG NO. 150, YD 771215. ELEMENTS OF THE CP SECURITY FORCE TOOK THE NVA UNDER FIRE WITH 50 ROUNDS S/A FIRE. OBSERVED ONE (1) NVA DEFINITELY HIT AND WOUNDED BUT NVA WAS ABLE TO MOVE TO COVERED POSITIONS. AREA NOT SEARCHED AT THIS TIME.

R. AT 070920H, VIC YD 7665212, WHILE MOVING TOWARD BLDG 205 A/1/1 RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM UNKNOWN ENEMY POSITIONS. RESULT ONE (1) USMC WIA MINOR. COMPANY A/1/1 CONTINUED THE ATTACK.

C. AT 070945H, VIC YD 771215, 1/1 (-) REPORTED THAT ONE ONTOS HAD BEEN HIT WITH A B-40 ROCKET. UNIT DISPATCHED TO AREA TO GAIN INFO ON CASUALTIES AND DAMAGE TO ONTOS. DETAILS WILL FOLLOW.

D. AT 071000H, VIC YD 765211, WHILE ADVANCING ON BLDG 205.

DECLASSIFIED

SR

Confidential
DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
O 062235Z FEB 68
FM CG 145K FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX

RUMHVP/MCB THREE
ZEN/FIRST FAG
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHVP/ONE TH

EE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHVP/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

UPN HUE CITY. SITREP NR23. 070001HWARDI02YPPH F. B 68 (C)

- 1. CP LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MAR(-)(REIN) CONT UPN HUE CITY WITH 1/1(-) AND 2/5(-) CONTINUING TO COND NIGHT OFF OPNS. DEF UNIT OP'S AND MAVC CONTINUED. AND COND LP'S AND SCTY PLUS LAW

PAHA 5 MY SIT
BT EP NR 22.

PAGE TWO 88BT0091 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- 3. CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - a. AT 0700 REH, MFC YONKINWMLN 1ST MAR(FWL) BPTS THAT BRIDGE HAS BEEN BLOWN BY EXPLD CHARGE. IT CURRENTLY APPEARS THAT ONE OF THE TOWER SUPPORTS WAS DRIPPED BY AN EXPLD CHARGE. KNOCKING THE CENTER SPAN INTO THE WATER. UNIT CURRENTLY SEARCHING LOCAL AREA FOR ANY EN AVMT AWAY FM BRIDGE.
 - b. PLANS: 1ST MAR(-)(REIN) CONT ATK TO THE SW TO DEST NVA FORCES IN HUE CITY AND RTN THAT PORTION OF THE CITY S OF THE SONG HONG RIVER TO US CONTROL.
 - c. COM CAS:
 - 1 USMC
 - 30 USMC KIA
 - 134 USMC MIA (EVAC)
 - 73 USMC MIA (MINOP)

EN
801 NVA KIA
3 NVA PW
40 DLT
170 LWC
4 RSWC

DECLASSIFIED

Confidential

062235

BT

062235Z FEB 68

PAGE THREE RUMHIA 0089 C O N F I D E N T I A L
ABLE.

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY: 1ST MAR (-) (REIN) CONT OPN HUE CITY 4/1/71 (-)
AND 2/5 (-) COND NIGHT DEF OPNS. DEF OF UNIT CP'S. MACV COMPOUND
LP'S AND SCTY PL'S. PLANS TO RESUPPLY FORCES AT HUE CONT. 1ST MAR
(FWD) CONT PLANNING FOR CONT OF ATK AT 1ST LIGHT.
4. SPECIAL OPN: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. PHU BAI

1. TASK FORCE X-RAY

A. FIRST MARINES

1. 1/1: 060705H. HQ 1F X-RAY BASE DEF (YD879141) RECD
15 RDS MIXED 122 MM RKTS/82 MM MORT. SLIGHT PLOG DAM. RES: 1 USMC
MIA (EVAC). 4 USMC MIA (MINOR).
060730H. 1/4/11 PLAT PER (ZC077984) RECD 11 82 MM MORTS THROUGH-
OUT MORNING FM UNK EN PSN.

PAGE FOUR RUMHIA 0089 C O N F I D E N T I A L

060920H. A/1ST AT SEC CBT (YD772221) RECD SNIPER FIRE FM VIC
(6572222). FIRED FIVE 106 RR (HEP-T) & 20 RDS AW. EN PSN DEST.
DID NOT SEARCH DUE TO MSN.

061100H. A/1ST AT SEC CBT (YD772216) RECD UNK NR RR FIRE VIC
(YD772215). PTND 17 RDS 106 RR (HEP-T). SEARCHED AREA. FD SIX
NVA KIA. 3 IMC (1 B-40 PKT. 1 30 CAL CARBINE. 1 AK-47). 1 CSWC
(ZAR).

061535H. A/1ST AT SEC CBT (YD765217) FM PSN (YD763215) FIRED ON
FRDLY UNITS W/HVY VOI SA/AW. UNK NR P-40 RKTS. 106 RR. IN SUPPORT
FO FRDLY UNITS RTND 36 RDS 106 RR (HEP-T). 100 RDS AW. EN RTND
12 RDS P-40 RKT. USMC VEH RECD DIRECT HIT CAUSING EXTENSIVE DAM.
FM BROKE CONTACT. RES: ONE USMC MIA (EVAC). TWO USMC MIA MINOR.
FD ONE VC KIA.

061700H. D/1/1 PLAT SCTY (YD838176) OPS ONE NVA PLAT (REIN2) (YD
035168). CALLED ARTY MSN. 18 RDS 105 MM HE RES THREE NVA KIA.

B. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5: 060805H. HAS/1/5 SOU SCTY (ZD083993) RECD APP

200 RDS SA/AW. ONE B-40 PKT (ZD081997). RTND 300 RDS
879. CALLED ARTY MSN. 67 RDS 105 MM HE. EN BROKE CONTACT.
ONE USN KIA. ONE USMC MIA (MINOR). FD ONE VC KIA.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA 0089 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 060810H, CP/1/5 PLAT PER (ZC076985) RECD FIVE RDS 82 MM MORT VIC (ZC095995). RTND 87 RDS 105 MM HE, 10 RDS 81 MM HE. EN BROKE CONTACT. RES: ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). THREE USMC WIA (MINOR).
 061015H, D/2/11 PLAT PER (ZC042205) RECD THT RDS 82 MM MORT VIC (ZC092972). RTND 30 RDS 105 MM HE. EN BROKE CONTACT. RES: TWO USMC WIA (MINOR).
 061215H, 2/1/5 CO S&U (ZD085005) ARVN UNIT TURNED OVER CAPT RPG BKT LAUNCHER & CONF TWO VC KIA (ZC099991). RES: 2 VC KIA. 1 INC.
 061230H, D/2/11 PLAT PER (ZC026708) RECD TWO RDS 82 MM MORT FM VIC (ZC092972). RTND 55 RDS 105 MM HE. EN BROKE CONTACT.
 2. 2/5: 060400H, E/2/5 PLAT SCIV (YE967062) RECD SIX RDS 60 MM MORT FM LINK IN PSN. NO DAM TO BRIDGE OR CIV POPULATION.
 C. RECON: NONE
 D. SEPARATE RNS: NONE
 E. ARTILLERYW: NONE
 F. NAVAL GUNFIRE: NONE
 G. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS. CG 1ST MARDIV RELIEVES CG 1ST AIR CAV RESPTNSIBILITY EL PASO AREA (GIA LE). SEC CG III MAR MSG 041752Z.
 H. SCOUT SNIPER:

CONFIDENTIAL
 DECLASSIFIED

PAGE SIX RUMHLA 0089 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	NR TEAMS	NR EMPLOYED	RES
1/1	2	2	NEG
1/5	6	6	NEG
2/5	2	2	NEG

UNIT	NR TINDIV	NR EMPLOYED	RES
1/1	0	0	N/A
1/5	12	12	1/W CO A.B. C.D 6/W H&S
2/5	8	8	2/W CO E.F G.M

J. RECAP OF BI UPNS:

UNIT	FT	PATROLS		AMBUUSHES			S&U CO	LP/UP	SS
		SCD	PLAT	FT	SCU	HIAI			
1/10	1	8	3	0	1	0	1	2	
N	2	4	3	0	0	0	2	0	
1/5D	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	2	
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	3	
2/5D	0	2	2	0	0	0	1	0	
N	0	1	2	0	2	0	0	0	

K. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PT
 DE S825 AND QSL NR 364 / 070140Z FEB 68 KKK

CONFIDENTIAL
 DECLASSIFIED

S+C

ZNY 00000
0 0725 FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE X-HAY
TO RUMHIA/CG FIRST MAR DIVARE IN
INFO ZEN/1ST MARINES

DECLASSIFIED

S-3
167

- ZEN/15TH MARINES
- RUMHAY/MAG THREE SIX
- PUMHAB/MOBILITY CO
- ZEN/1ST MAG
- PUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
- ZEN/1ST FORCE RECON CO
- PUMHW/ONE THIRD ONE ARMY AVA CO
- PUMHVH/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVA CO
- BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
WVN HUE CITY, SITREP NR27, 0800Z FEB 68 (C)
* CP LOCATIONS, NO CHANGE

- * 30MARS, 1/1(-) AND 2/5(-) CONTINUED DEF CHAS TO HINCL LEA'S
- AND SOVIET'S BASE MARK(-) PLANNED TO CONT ATK AT 1ST LIGHT.
- * CONTACTS, NONE
- * SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: (DATE ENTRY) 072330Z, 1ST MAR(-) FWD

- * CASE TWO RUMHIA 2021 C O N F I D E N T I A L
- INFO (X0769220) STPD THAT BATTLE IS CREATING LARGE NRS REFUGEES,
- LOC IN SMALL ROTATED THROUGHOUT THE CITY, SECTOR B4 UNIDENTIFIED
- * ADVISE EACH INDIV CO OF USMC UNITS ENCOUNTERING REFUGEES.
- * ADVISE CONT TO BE UTILIZED TO ESTAB A FEEDING CP (CONFIDENCE)
- AMONG THEN CIVILIAN TO PROVIDE THEM W/INSTRICN WHAT TO DO, WHERE

INFO (X) WHEN WVN HUE CITY A REFUGEE CENTER (CSP) AND ADMIN (CSSL)
IS OPERATING OUT OF THE HUE CITY AREA (YD769220). AT PRESENT,
APPROX 5,000 REFUGEES HOUSED IN UNIVERSITY, FOOD SUPPLY CREATES
NO PROBLEM AT PRESEN DUE TO 2 YR GOVT SUPPLX ON HAND, INCLUDING,
MED FACILITIES ADEQUATE AT THIS TIME.

S* PLANS: 1/1(-) AND 2/5(-) CONT ATK IN HUE CITY, S' CHARACTER,
SEARCHING AND DESTROYING EN FORCES AND RESTORING THAT PORTION
OF THE CITY TO US GOVT CONTROL.

S* CUM LOSSES:

USMC	1EN
32 KIA	1666 INVA KIA
212 WIA (EVAC)	31 KIA PW
75 WIA (GMAK)	85 DET
	322 IWC
	18 GSC

DECLASSIFIED

072258

WE THREE RUMHLA 0116 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 H: 071843H. CO N S&D (YD751212) RECD FIVE RDS 82 MM MORT EN PSN FIRED 42 RDS 81 MM MORT COUNTER-MORT FIRE ON SUSP EN PENS AT (YD755207) AND (YD758206). RES: TWO USMC WIA (EVAC).
 L: 072229H. 2/5(-) CP (YD767218) RECD THREE RDS SINPER FIRE FM UNK EN PSN RES ONE USMC WIA (EVACT).

DECLASSIFIED

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS: 1/1(-) AND 2/5(-) CONT NIGHT DEF OPNS TO INCL LP'S AND SCTY PTL'S. PLAN TO CONT ATK AT 1ST LIGHT.

6. CUM LOSSES: USMC
 32 KIA
 212 WIA (EVAC)
 75 WIA (MINOR)

EN
 886 NVA KIA
 3 NVA PW
 85 DET
 302 IWC (ADJ-SEE
 PARA 3G THIS RPT)
 8 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DF 5825 AND QSL NR 40001M 400 AT 072045Z FEB 68 K CCMH 436

AW RUMHVH UMHVP
 DE RUMHLA 0116 0381828
 0NY CCCCC
 071828Z FEB 68
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO RUMHLA/ CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
 RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
 RUMHVP/MCB THREE
 ZEN/FIRST FAG
 RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
 ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 RUMHVH/ONT THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 RUMHVH/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
 RT

CONFIDENTIAL
 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
 OPN RUE CITY. SITREP NR 26 071801H-072400H FEB 68 (C)
 CP LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY: 1/1(-) AND 2/5(-) CONT ATK UNTIL DARK, EST NIGHT DEF
 PSNS. COND DEF OPNS TO INCL LP'S AND SCTY PTL'S.
 3. CONTACTS: A. (LATE ENTRY) 071620H, CO G S&D (YD765208) RECD
 EN MG FIRE FM (YD766208). FIRED 81 MM MORT MSN, ASLT AND SECURED
 EN PSN. RES: 11 NVA KIA.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0116 CONFIDENTIAL
 B. (LATE ENTRY) 071730H. 2D PLAT. CO B CONT MVMT TO ASST DISABLED
 ONTOS (YD771216). FD ONE NVA KIA. CONT MSN.
 C. (LATE ENTRY) 071745H. CO A S&D (YD766212) RECD 8 RDS SNIPER
 FIRE FM ONE FN (YD766209). RTND 50 RDS SA, 3 M79. RES: ONE NVA KIA.
 D. (FOLLOW UP PARA 3C MY SITREP NR 24) 071800H. 2D PLAT. CO B
 (YD771215) REACHED SITE OF DISABLED ONTOS. DRIVER KIA, CMDR WIA
 (EVAC). ONTOS TOWED TO REAK BY TANK. RES: ONE USMC KIA. ONE USMC
 WIA (EVAC).
 E. 071820H. 2D PLAT CO B (YD771215) SEARCHED BLDG. FD THREE
 CARBINES, ONE AK-47. RTND TO 1/1(-) S-2.
 F. 071820H. CO H S&D (YD762210) RECD FOUR RDS 82 MM MORT FM EN
 PSN PROXIMITY (YD 755207-758200). ARTY FIRE MSN CA LED ON ABOVE
 LOC. CONT MSN. RES: 10 USMC WIA (EVAC).
 G. (FOLLOW UP PARA 3M MY SITREP NR 25) 071800H. CL G RPTS FOLL
 BREAKDOWN WPNS CAPT: 29 M-1. CARBINES. FOUR AK-47, FIVE BAR,
 SEVEN SKS, THREE CHICOM LMG, FOUR FLARE PISTOLS. 45 M3A1. ONE
 K50 SMG, TWO MAT-49 SMG, ONE BRITISH SMG, ONE .50 CAL MG, ONE M-60
 MG, TWO .30 CAL MG. EQUIP CAPT: ONE NVA FIELD PHONE, ONE SWITCH-
 BOARD, ASSORTED DOGS, NUMEROUS CHICOM GRENS. ALL ITEMS RTND TO
 1/1(-) S-2. INFO: INC RPTD PARA 3M. SITREP NR 25 TO READ 176
 VICE 117. CSWC REMAINS THE SAME. CORRECT CUM IWC. CSWC REFLECTS
 THIS RPT.)

DECLASSIFIED
 CONFIDENTIAL

REF 9-25 444 --53 --S NR 466004666000

*SR
Blue City*
DECLASSIFIED

- RUMHAW RUMHWR RUMHVP RUMHVV
- DR RUMHLA 129A 0390458
- ZNY CCCCC
- O 080450Z FEB 68
- FM JCRC TASK FORCE XRAY
- TO CCFIRST MARRBY PEIN
- INFO ZEN/CO FIRST MARINES
- 20M /CO FIFTH MARINES
- RUMHAW/CO MAG THREE SIX
- RUMHWP/CO MCB THREE
- ZEN/CO 1ST BAC
- RUMHVP/CO THIRD TANK BN
- ZEN /CO FIRST FORCE RECON CO
- RUMHWH/CO ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
- RUMHWH/CO TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
 WFN HUE CITY, SITREP NR 28. 080600H-081200H FEB 68
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE EXCEPT
 A/1/1 YD 776215
 B/1/1 (-) YD 775215
 2/5 (-) ZD 762211
 F/2/5 YD 766208

[Handwritten mark]

PAGE TWO OPE RUMHWA 0129A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 G/2/5 YD 762210
 H/2/5 YD 765208

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (KEIN) CONTINUED OPERATION HUE WITH 1/1 (-) AND 2/5 (-) CONTINUING THAT ATTACK IN ACCORDANCE WITH PARA 5. SITREP NO. 27. WEATHER REMAINED ADVERSE AND THE FORCES AT HUE ARE AWAITING UN LCU LOADED WITH NEEDED SUPPLIES FROM DANANG. IN EXCESS OF 200 REPLACEMENT TROOPS AWAIT ON BREAK IN THE WEATHER FOR HETO DIFT TO HUE.

3. CONTACTS:
 (A) (LATE ENTRY) AT 080530H. VIC YD 772219. 1ST MARINES FWD CP RECEIVED 14 ROCKETS FROM ENEMY POSITION AT YD 788113. YD 786114. YD 777120. BTRY B/1/1 TOOK ROCKET POSITIONS UNDER FIRE IMMEDIATELY AS THEIR OP CIC YD 774120 HAD OBSERVED THE FLASHES. NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE ON FIRE MISSION.

(C) (LATE ENTRY) AT 080547H. VIC YD 770125. A/1/1 OBSERVED NVA ATTEMPTING TO REDEPLOY TROOP IN AND AROUND BLDG 150 YD 772215. OPENED FIRE IMMEDIATELY KILLING TWO NVA. SEARCH WILL BE MADE FOR ADDITIONAL CASUALTIES WHEN UNIT CONTINUES ATTACK AT FIRST LIGHT.

DECLASSIFIED

080458

PAGE THREE BUNHUA 01290 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (C) AT 090705H, VIC YD 769209, CO H/2/75 RECEIVED INCOMING MACHINE GUN FIRE FROM ENEMY POSITIONS AT YD 765209. RETURNED FIRE IMMEDIATELY WITH 800 S/A AND A/W FIRE. AND 6 RDS M-79 FIRE. SUPPRESSED THE ENEMY FIRE. UNIT FIRE. UNIT ASSAULTED TH PT. NEGATIVE SIGN ENEMY CASUALTIES. HOWEVER ONE UNIDENTIFIED VN CIVILIAN WAS APPREHENDED AND DETAINED. RESULTS ONE USMC KIA, ONE USMC WIA MED EVAC, ONE WIA MINOR.

Confidential
DECLASSIFIED

(C) AT 090714H, VIC YD 765208, CO F/2/75 RECEIVED 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM ENEMY POSITION AT YD 763207. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 300 RDS S/A AND M-79 FIRE AND MANEUVERED TO ENEMY POSITION. RESULTS ONE USMC KIA MED EVAC, TWO NVA KIA CONF.

(C) (FOLLOW UP TO PAKA 3B ABOVE) AT 090845H, VIC YD 770215, A/W SEARCHED OUT THE AREA IN VICINITY OF BLDG 150 AND DISCOVERED AN ADDITIONAL FOUR NVA KIA CONFIRMED AND RECOVERED THE FOLLOWING WEAPONS: 3 CARBINES, 1 M-16 (NR622366), ADDITIONALLY UNIT RECOVERED 10 CARBINE MAGS, 3 CHICOM EXTRA CARBINE AMMO, 1 M-16 MAG, 13 CHICOM GRENADES, M-79 GRENADES, AND 1 BOX 30 CAL. AMMO.

(F) AT 091000H, VIC YD 775215, CO P/1/75 (-) RECEIVED 100 RDS S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM ENEMY POSITIONED IN BUILDING AT SAME COORDINATES.

PAGE FOUR BUNHUA 01290 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 RETURNED FIRE IMMEDIATELY WITH 5 LAANS, 2 RDS 106 RR FIRE, 10 RDS 40MM (DUSTER) AND MANEUVERED INTO BUILDING. DISCOVERED THREE NVA KIA CONFIRMED, 10 CARBINES, 1 M-1, 1 RUSSIAN SMG, 1 AK-47, 1 M-16.

RESULTS:
 TONS OF 70 AMMO, ESTIMATED 2 1/2 TONS.
 NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE
 24 HOURS: 1ST MAKINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE OPERATION HUE CITY WITH 1/1 (-) AND 2/4 (-) CONTINUING THE ATTACK TO DESTROY ENEMY FORCES HUE CITY SOUTH OF THE SONG HUONG AND RETURN THAT PORTION OF THE CITY TO US CONTROL. EFFORTS CONTINUE TO HELO LIFT REPLACE- MENT TROOPS TO HUE, AND 1ST MAKINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO AWAIT THE LOADING OF SUPPLIES FROM DANANG.

CUM TLES:	USMC	EN
	35 KIA	897 NVA KIA
	214 WIA (EVAC)	5 NVA PW
	75 WIA (MINOR)	86 DET
		320 IWC
		8 CSWC

Confidential
DECLASSIFIED

DE 0825 AND 091 NR 466 206 090130Z FEB 68 /CCW: 529

SR Hue City

5-3

O RUMHAWN RUMHMB RUMHVH RUMHVP
DE RUMHLA 0139 0391315
ZNY CCCCC
O 081315Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
TO RUMHLA /CG FIRST MARDIV KEIN
INFO ZEN /FIRST MARINES
ZEN /FIFTH MARINES
RUMHAW /MAG THREE SIX
RUMHMB /MCB THREE
ZEN /FIRST FAG
ZEN /FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHVP /THIRD TANK BN
RUMHVH /ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHVH /TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR 29, 081200H-081800H FEB. 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST MAR (-) (FWD)	YD772219
1/1 (-)	YD771218
A/1/1 CP, 1STN PLAT A/1/1	YD773221
2D PLAT, A/1/1	YD777221

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0139 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3D PLAT, A/1/1	YD775216
B/1/1, (-), 1ST PLAT B/1/KAL	YD773225
2D PLAT, B/1/1 (-)N	YD773222
2/5 (-), F/2/5N	YD768216
G/2/5	YD769214
H/2/5	YD769212

2. SUMMARY: 1/1 (-) AND 2/5 (-) CONTINUED S OF RIVER IN HUE TO DESTROY EN FORCES AND RETURN THAT PORTION OF THE CITY TO US /GVN CONTROL. CONT TO AWAIT BREAK IN WEATHER TO REIN UNIT IN HUE. RESUPPLY EFF FR LCU AT 081145H.

3. CONTACTS: A. (LATE ENTRY) 080920H, NCO F S&D, (YD765208) FD ONE WOUNDED VN MALE, DETAINED AND RTND TO 2/5 (-) S-2 RES: ONE DTNE.

B. (LATE ENTRY) 081000H, CO B S&D (YD773223) OBS SIX EN ATT TO ESCAPE FR BLDG 36. FIRED 150 RDS SA, 15 RDS 40MM (DUSTER). RES: ONE NVA KIA.

C. (LATE ENTRY), 081005H, CO G S&D (YD760209) MENG OPERATING W 20 G RECD 150 RDS SA WHILE SETTING CHG. CO B FIRED SIX RDS 90MM, 700 RDS 40MM AND 300 RDS 40MM. RES: THREE USMC KIA (EVAC) CONFIDENTIAL

081315

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0139 C O N F I D E N T I A L **DECLASSIFIED**

D. 081237H, CO A S&D (YD772219) DURING SEARCH OF BLDG. COMPLEX FD FOUR CARBINES, ONE AK-47, ONE THOMPSON SMG, 5 THOMPSON SMG MAGAZINES, 12 CARBINE MAGAZINE, RTND TO 1/1 (-) S-2.

E. 081300H, CO B S&D (YD775216) DURING SEARCH OF BLDG FD TWO CARBINES, RTND TO 1/1 (-) S-2.

F. 081300H, CO B S&D (YD77421L) FD TWO CARBINES, RTND TO 1/1 (-) S-2.

4. SIGIFICANT EVENT: A. (LATE ENTRY) 081145H. LCU ARR AT HUE RAMP W/OUT INCIDENT, OFF LOADED AMMO AND OTHER SUPPLIES.

B. 0816TRH. UPON DEPARTING HUE RAMP LCU RECD HVX SA /AW AT (YD770245). EMERG REQ FOR UHIE GUN SHIP SUBMITTED. REPORT TO FOLLOW.

5. PLANS: 1/1 (-) AND 2/5 (-) CONT ATK UNTIL DARK, EST NIGHT DEF PSNS. COND DEF OPNS TO INCL LPS AND SEC PTLS.

6. CUM ONLOSSES: (DTNES RECLASSIFIED AS INDICATED: 2 DTNES REMAIN UNCLASSIFIED).

USMC

33 KIA

217 WIA (EVAC)

75 WIA (MINOR)

EN

398 NVA KIA

8 NV A PW

(INCL 5 DTNES RECLASSIFIED)

2 DTNE

74 INN CIV

6 GVN CONVICTS RECAPT

330 IWC

8NCSWC

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

8 MBT DE S825 QSL NR 449 ATN 081553Z FEB 68 CCN:497

D SMTI NR 0145A 0391740

SR Hue City

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

O RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHVH RUMHVP
 DE RUMHLA 0145A 0391740
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 081740Z FEB 68
 FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
 RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
 RUMHMB/MCB THREE
 ZEN/FIRST FAG
 RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
 ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 RUMHVH/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR30, 081801H-082400H FEB 68 (C)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT
 F/2/5 YD766209
2. SUMMARY: 1ST MAR (-) (REIN) CONT OPN HUE CITY W/1/1(-) AND
 2/5(-) MAINTAINING NIGHT DEF PSNS AND COND NIGHT DEF OPNS, TO
 INCL DEF OF UNIT CP'S, MACV COMPOUND, LP'S, AND SCTY PTL'S. PLANS

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0145A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CONT FOR REINFORCING THE FORCES AT HUE W/FRESH TROOPS AND FOR THE
 CONTINUANCE OF THE ATK.

3. CONTACTS: A. (LATE ENTRY) 081037H, P/1/1(-) (YD 776214) WHILE
 SEARCHING BLDG 66 RECOVERED THE FOLL WPNS: 21 CARBINES, 1M16, 2
 AK-47, 1 RUSSIAN SXG, 1 THOMPSON SMG, 1 AUTHOMATIC WPN OF UNK TYPE.
- B. (LATE ENTRY) 081045H, F/2/5 (YD762204) RECD 150 RDS SA/AW FM
 EN PSN AT (YD762206). RTND FIRE IMMEDIATELY W/300 RDS SA AND 6
 M79 AS EN TRIED TO FLEE. RES: 4 NVA KIA.
- C. (LATE ENTRY) 081315H, G/2/5 (YD772214) DISCOVERED 20 HASTILY
 DUG GRAVES AND BLOOD SOAKED RAGES AND MED SUPPLIFS IN THE AREA.
 DUG UP GRAVES AND FD 42 BODIES DRESSED IN BLACK. RES: 42 ADD NVA KIA.
- D. (LATE ENTRY) 081345H, H/2/5 (YD764208) WHILE COND SEARCH FD
 4 GRAVES. DUG UP AND FD 4 BODIES. RES: 4 ADD NVA KIA.
- E. (LATE ENTRY) 081610H, A/1/1 (YD775219) WHILE COND SEARCH OF
 BLDG COMPLEX FD NINE ADD NVA KIA.
- F. 081905H, 2/5 (-) CP (YD768216) RECD 3 60 MM MORT RDS FM UNK EN
 PSN. ONE RD LANDED BESIDE TANK RES IN THREE USMC WIA (EVAC)
- G. FOLLOW UP TO PARA 3D MY SITREP NR. 29 PERIOD 080600H TO 081200H
 ADD ONE (1) ADD USMC WIA (EVAC). CUM TOTALS ADJ THIS SITREP.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

DECLASSIFIED

081740

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0145A C O N F I D E N T I A L

(LATE ENTRY) 081037H, F/2/5 (YD766208) AFTER SECURING BLDG 102 DISCOVERED FOLL WPNS WHICH WERE PROPERTY OF ARVN'S: 1500 SA (CARBINES AND M-1'S). 150 MG, 4 57 RR, 8 TANKS, 4 APC'S. WPNS WERE TURNED OVER TO THUA THIEN, SECTOR ADVISOR FOR RECOVERY. THESE WPNS NOT INCL IN 1ST MAR CUM TOTALS.

B. (LATE ENTRY) 081705H, F/2/5 (YD 771216) RECD A MSG FM 1ST MAR (FWD) THAT THERE WAS A BODY OF A DEAD AMERICAN AT THIS COORD. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED BODIES OF TWO DEAD AMERICANS, IDENTITY UNK. BODIES WERE TURNED OVER TO MACV, NOT INCLUDED IN 1ST MAR CUM CAS.

C. FOLLOW UP TO PARA 4B MY SITREP NR 30 PERIOD 081200H TO 081800H RPTS REACHING 1ST MAR (REAR) INDIC THAT THE LCU DEPARTING THE HUE AREA RECD INTENSE SA/AW AND MORT FIRE BUT WAS ABLE TO PASS THE EN PSNS SAFELY. NO RPTS HAVE BEEN RECD TO INDIC ANY CAS INCURRED IN THIS ACTION.

5. PLANS: 1ST MAR (-) (REIN) CONT TO COND OPN HUE CITY W/ 1/1(-) AND 2/5(-) CONT T COND NIGHT DEF OPNS IAW PARA 5, MY SITREP NO 29. PLANS: CONT FOR REINFORCING THE FORCES AT HUE W/FRESH DOPS.

6. CUM CAS:	USMC	FN
	33 KIA	957 NVA KIA
	221 WIA (EVAC)	8 NVA PW
	75 WIA (MINOR)	72 DET

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0145A C O N F I D E N T I A L

74 INN CIV
6 CONV RECAPT
357 IWC
8 CSWC

GP-4
BT

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED

TOR(UIA COURIER) 090000H FEB 68/CCN:534

DYIU DE 8MRT ADN MY 796...796...
T
OO RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHVH RUMHVP
DE RUMHLA0149A 0392320
ZNY CCCCC
O 082320Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
RUMHMB/MCR THREE
ZEN/FIRST FAG
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/ FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHVH/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
BT

Confidential
DECLASSIFIED
5-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR31, 090001H-090600H FEB 68 (C)
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: 1ST MAR(-)(REIN) CONT OPN HUF CITY W/1(-) AND 2/5(-) COND NIGHT DEF OPNS, DEF OF UNIT CP'S, MAJV COMPOUND, LP'S AND SCTY PTLS IAW PARA 5 MY SITREP NO. 29. PLANS CONT FOR THE RESUPPLY AND REINFORCEMENT OF THE FORCES AT HUF. PLANS WERE

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0149A **C O N F I D E N T I A L**
COMMENCED FOR SECURE VEH CONVOY TO PROCEED TO AND REPAIR THE BRIDGE AT YD781209 AND TO SUBSEQUENTLY RESUPPLY AND REIN THE FORCES AT HUF BY ROUGH RIDER CONVOY.

3. CONTACTS: 090400H, 1ST MAR(-) CP FWD(YD772219) RECD 5-6 INCOMING 60MM MORT RDS. MR SIGHTED MUZZLE FLASHES ATVIC (YD781213). FIRED 10 RDS 81MM HE AND 8 RDS 155MM HE. FN EMPLACEMENT SILENCED. CAS NEC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 1ST MAR(-)(REIN) CONT OPN HUF CITY, 1/1(-) AND 2/5(-) CONT TO SEARCH FOR AND DEST EN FORCES IN THE CITY OF HUF, S OF THE HUONG RIVER. COMMENCING AT 1ST LIGHT ELEMENTS OF 2/5(-) PROCEED TO THE VIC OF THE BRIDGE AT YD781209 AND SECURE THE N BANK OF THE SONG HUONG RIVER BY 0900H. COMMENCING 0900H, BRIDGE CO, ENCR BN, SUPPORTED BY SCTY FORCES FM 1ST MAR (REAR) PROCEEDS TO THE BRIDGE AT YD781209 AND REPAIRS SAME TO ALLOW FOR PASSAGE OF ROUGH RIDER CONVOYS.

6. CUM CAS: USMC FM
 33 KIA 957 NVA KIA
 221 WIA (EVAC) 8 NVA PW
 75 WIA (MINOR) 2 DFT
 74 INN CIV

PAGE THREE RUMHLA0149A **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

6 CONV RECAPT
357 IWC
8 SCSWC

GP-4
BT

082320

TOR (WITH COURIER) 090900H FEB 68/CCMS

Confidential
DECLASSIFIED

SR Hue City
S-3
TB

OO RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHVH RUMHVP
DE RUMHLA0157A 040050Z
ZNY CCCCC
O 090502Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
RUMHMB/MCB THREE
ZEN/FIRST FAG
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHVH/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
BT

DECLASSIFIED
Completed

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN HUE CITY. SITREP NR32. 090600H-091200H FEB 68 (C)

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES(-)(REIN) CONTINUED OPERATION HUE CITY WITH 1/1(-) AND 2/5(-) CONDUCTING OPERATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH PARAGRAPH 5. MY SITREP NR31. AT FIRST LIGHT A/1/1 COMMENCED MOVEMENT TOWARD THE BRIDGE AT YD781209 MEETING

PA TWO RUMHLA0157A C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODERATE TO HEAVY CONTACT. MOVEMENT CONTINUES. SECURITY CONVOY STANDING BY TO MOVE ENGINEERS TO VIC OF THE BRIDGE TO REPAIR SAME. PLANS TO RESUPPLY AND REINFORCE THE FORCES AT HUE BY ROUGH RIDER CONVOY CONTINUE AS WELL AS PLANS FOR ADDITIONAL SUPPLY BY LCU FROM DANANG.

1. CONTACTS:

a. AT 090820H, VIC YD779222. A/1/1. WHILE PROCEEDING TO THE BRIDGE SITE VICINITY YD789201. RECEIVED 150 ROUNDS S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM ENEMY POSITION AT YD780221. RETURNED FIRE WITH 300 ROUNDS S/A AND A/W FIRE, 3 ROUNDS 90MM, 3 LAAWS AND CONTINUE TO MOVE. RESULT 4 USMC WIA MEDEVAC.

b. AT 090900H, VIC YD778221. A/1/1 WAS CONTINUING ATTACK SUPPORTED BY GUN TANK. TANK RECEIVED 7 ROUNDS 75MM FIRE AND COMMENCED BURNING. UNIT RETURNED FIRE IMMEDIATELY WITH 400 ROUNDS S/A AND A/W FIRE AND RETRIEVED TANK CREW. RESULT, THREE USMC WIA MEDEVAC, TANK DESTROYED. A/1/1 CONTINUES ATTACK.

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

a. AT 091045H, LCU WITH NEEDED SUPPLIES ARRIVED AT CUL CU PERCH. WILL REMAIN THAT LOCATION AND WILL NOT PROCEED TO HUE CITY UNTIL UNIE AIR COVER CAN BE PROVIDED.

090502

Completed

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHLA0157A C U N F **DECLASSIFIED**
 PLANS: 1ST MAKINES(-)(REIN) CONTINUE OPERATION HUE CITY WITH
 1/1(-) AND 2/5(-) CONTINUING THE ATTACK TO SEARCH FOR AND DESTROY
 ENEMY FORCES IN THE AREA AND A/1/1 CONTINUES MISSION TO PROCEED
 TO VIC YD781209 AND SECURE THE NORTH BANK OF THE RIVER. PLANS
 CONTINUE TO MOVE SECURITY CONVOY AND ENGINEERS TO BRIDGE SITE
 TO REPAIR SAME AND TO REINFORCE AND RESUPPLY THE FORCES AT HUE
 BY ROUGH RIDER. PLANS ALSO CONTINUE FOR ADDITIONAL RESUPPLY BY
 LCU FROM DANANG/COL CO BEACH.

6. CUM CAS:	USMC	EN
	33 KIA	957 NVA KIA
	228 WIA (EVAC)	8 NVA PW
	75 WIA (MINOR)	2 DEI
		357 IWC
		6 CSWC

CP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DE S825 AND OSL NR 506 / 091645Z FEB 68 KKK / CCN: 576

*SR
Hue City*

091220Z

091220Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
RUMHAW/NAG THREE SIX
RUMHMB/NCB THREE
ZEN/FIRST FAG
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHVH/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HUE CITY SITREP NR 33 (091201H TO 091800H FEB 68)

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
- 1ST MAR (-)(FWD) YD772219
- 1/1 1ST PLAT A/1/1 YD773221
- 1/1 (-) YD771218
- 2D PLAT. A/1/1 YD777211

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0162A CONFIDENTIAL

- 3RD PLAT, A/1/1 YD775216
- B/1/1(-). 1ST PLAT B/1/1 YD773225
- 2D PLAT. B/1/1 YD773222
- 2/5 (-). YD768216
- G/2/5 YD769214
- H/2/5 YD769212
- F/2/5 YD766209

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED OPERATION HUE CITY WITH 1/1(-) AND 2/5(-) CONDUCTING OPERATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH PARAGRAPH 5. MY SITREP NR 32. A/1/1 CONT MOVEMENT TOWARD THE BRIDGE AT (YD781209) MEETING MODERATE TO HEAVY CONTACT. MOVEMENT CONTINUES. SECURITY CONVOY STANDING BY TO MOVE ENGINEERS TO VIC OF THE BRIDGE TO REPAIR SAME. PLANS TO RESUPPLY AND REINFORCE THE FORCES AT HUE BY ROUGH RIDER CONVOY CONTINUE AS WELL AS PLANS FOR ADDITIONAL SUPPLY BY LCU FROM DANAG.

3. A. 091005H. CU G S&D (YD780210) REC'D MG FIRE WHILE ON SLEEP FM (YD781201) RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A. TWO DUSTERS. 81 FM AND CONTINUED ATTACK. RESULT: THREE NVA KIA, ONE USMC KIA, TWO USMC WIA (L&A). B. (LATE ENTRY) 091035H. CU G S&D (YD758210)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

091220

PAGE THREE RUMHIA 0162A C O N F I D
 C'D 5 SNIPER RDS FM RIVER. RETURNED FIRE WITH 105
 2X. S/A, 81MM. RESULTS: ONE NVA KIA: ONE USMC WIA (-VAC).
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE
 5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-)(REIN CONTINUED OPERATION HUE CITY WITH
 1/1(-) AND 2/5(-) CONTINUING TO ATTACK UNTIL DARKNESS AT WHICH TIME
 DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WILL BE CONDUCTED TO INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT
 CP'S MACV COMPOUND LP'S AND SECURITY PATROLS. PLANS CONTINUE FOR
 A/1/1 TO SECURE THE NORTH SIDE OF THE SONG HUONG AT (YD781209)
 AND TO MOVE A SECURITY CONVOY AND ENGINEERS TO BRIDGE AT THAT SITE
 AND REPAIR SAME. PLANS CONTINUE FOR THE RESPLY AND
 REINFORCEMENT OF THE FORCES AT HUE BY ROUGH RIDER AND BY LCU FM DANANG.

6. CUM CAS: USMC
 34 KIA
 231 WIA MEDEVAC
 75 WIA MINOR.

EN
 961 NVA KIA (C)
 8 NVA POW
 2 DTNE
 357 IWC
 8 CSWC

GP-4
 BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

TOR:VIA TT/09FEB68/091555Z/GCN573

SR

n.

S-3

TK

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ DECLASSIFIED

7NY CCCCC
 091847Z FEB 68
 CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
 CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
 LAW/MAG THREE SIX
 MMB/MCB THREE
 ZEN/FIRST FAG
 MHPV/THIRD TANK BN
 ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 MHHV/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 MHHV/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
 PT

COMM NOTE
 CORRECTED COPY PLEASE
 DESTROY ALL OTHERS

CONFIDENTIAL

UPN HUE CITY. SITREP NR 34. 091801H-092400H FEB 68 (C)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

A/1/1 YD777220

B/1/1(-) YD777226

2. SUMMARY: 1ST MAR (-)(KEIN) CONT UPN HUE CITY W/1/1(-) AND
 2/5(-) CONT THE ATK UNTIL DARKNESS. AT WHICH TIME NIGHT DEF PSNS

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0165A CONFIDENTIAL

WERE CONSOLIDATED AND NIGHT DEF OPNS COND TO INCL DEF OF UNIT CP'S
 PACV COMPOUND, LP'S AND SCRY PTL'S. PLANS CONT FOR THE RESUPPLY
 AND REINFORCEMENT OF THE UNITS AT HUE BY TRUCK CONVOY AND/OR HELO.

3. CONTACTS: A. (LATE ENTRY) 091010H. CU G S&D (YD780210) RECD
 APPROX 200 RDS SA/AW FM EN LUC VIC (YD781208). TWO DUSTERS IN
 SUPPORT OF CU G RECD HIT IN GAS TANK AND WERE RENDERED INOPERABLE.

RIND FIRE W/500 RDS SA/AW. CALLED ARMY MSN. RES: TWO USMC KIA.

B. (LATE ENTRY) 091020H. CU A S&D (YD778221) WHILE PULLING BACK
 TO REGROUP RECD APPROX 200 RDS SA AND 3 RDS B-40 RK1 FM EN PSN

(YD779222). RIND 400 RDS SA/AW, 6 LAAW'S. OBS 1 LAAW MARKING DIRECT
 HIT ON TWO NVA. RES: THREE USMC WIA (EVAC). TWO NVA KIA.

C. (LATE ENTRY) 091051H. CU H S&D (YD766206) RECD SA FIRE FM EN
 LUC DIRECTLY S ACROSS THE RIVER. RIND SA/AW FIRE. 6 RDS TW6 RR.

12 RDS 81 MM. NEG SURVEILLANCE OF AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER AND
 MSN OF UNIT. RES: ONE USMC KIA.

D. (LATE ENTRY) 091200H. 1/1(-) S-2 SCOUTS (YD775210) WHILE CHECKING
 OUT BLDG OBS CACHE OF 23 CARBINES. WPNS FWD 1ST MAR (FML) CP.

E. (LATE ENTRY) 091220H. CU F S&D (YD770215) DISCOVERED 3 WP MALES
 2 WPNS. RES: THREE WP APPREN AND 1 CARBINE, 1 CHICUM MG RECOVERED.

DECLASSIFIED

091847

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0165A C O N F I D E N T I A L *Co-DECLASSIFIED*
 (LATE ENTRY) 091305H. CO H S&D (YD776203) FD 8 VN CIV
 RAD MONITORING CUF NET. BEING UTILIZED BY CO F FU. APPREH 8 DET AND
 RECOVERED 1 TRANSISTOR RADIO. TURNED OVER TO 2/5(-) S-2.
 (LATE ENTRY) 091325H. CO B S&D (YD779225) WHILE CONT THE ATK RECD
 HVY VOL SA/AW FM EN PSN (YD780225). ONE B-40 RKT RD HIT A DUSTER.
 RENDERING IT INOPERABLE. RTND FIRE W/6 LAAW'S, 200 RDS SA/AW, 8 M79.
 HOLDING PRESENT PSN. RES: ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).
 (LATE ENTRY) 091330H. CO A S&D (YD776214) RECD 10 RDS 60 MM MORT
 EN PSN (YD778222). RTND FIRE W/155 AND 81 MM MORT FIRE MSNS,
 COMPLETELY LEVELING AREA OF EN PSN. EN CAS UNK AT THIS TIME.
 (LATE ENTRY) 091420H. CO H S&D (YD766208) RECD HVY VOL SA/AW FM
 EN PSN (YD766205) WHILE PLACING CHARGES TO BLOW BRIDGE. RTND 6 RDS
 155MM, 700 RDS SA/AW. CALLED 8" ARTY MSN. FIRST 8" RD IMPACTED ON TGT
 AND LARGE SECONDARY EXPLO RES. EN ATTEMPTED TO FLEE PSN AND WERE CUT
 DOWN BY 106 MM RK FIRE FM ONTOS AND SA FM CU H. RES: EIGHT NVA KIA.
 (LATE ENTRY) 091600H. CO B S&D (YD779228) RECD APPROX 300 RDS SA/AW.
 SIX B-40 RKTS. RTND 500 RDS SA/AW, EIGHT M79. SIX LAAW'S. CU CONT TO
 HOLD PSN. RES: FIVE USMC WIA (EVAC).
 (LATE ENTRY) 091730H. CO F S&D (YD770216) WHILE COND SEARCH OF
 BLDG DISCOVERED TWO ADD NVA KIA.
 (LATE ENTRY) 091745H. CO B S&D (YD779228) RECD HVY SA FM EN IN
 SAME AREA. RTND 5 LAAW'S. 500 RDS SA/AW, TEN M79. PULLED BACK
 AND CALLED

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0165A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 105 MM ARTY MSN. RES: TWO USMC KIA. EN CAS UNK AT THIS TIME.
 (LATE ENTRY) 091800H. 1/1(-) SNIPERS (YD772221) OBS SIX NVA W/PACKS, RIFLES &
 MOUNTED EQUIP MVE AT (YD783222). SNIPERS FIRED TWO RDS FM R-700 RIFLE.
 KILLING ONE NVA CARRYING B-40 RKT LAUNCHER. RES: ONE NVA KIA.
 (LATE ENTRY) 091815H. CO B S&D (YD779224) RECD SIX RDS 60MM MORT RES IN TWO USMC
 KIA (EVAC). UNIT PULLED BACK AND PREP FIRED ENTIRE AREA W/ARTY. CONT
 PSN.
 (LATE ENTRY) 091820H. CO G ENGRS (YD772209) DET CHARGE ON BRIDGE BUT IT FAILED TO
 DROP SPAN. ANOTHER CHARGE WAS SET BUT ENGRS RECD INTENSIVE SA/AW FM EN
 PSN (YD772208). CO G RTND FIRE W/500 RDS SA AND MG FIRE AND CALLED IN
 105 MM MORT MSN TO AID IN FIRE SUPPRESSION. FIRE SUPPRESSED, CAS WITHDRAWN.
 RES: ONE USMC KIA. TWO USMC WIA (EVAC). EN CAS UNK AT THIS TIME.
 (LATE ENTRY) 091825H. CO B S&D (YD776226) WHILE CONSOLIDATING FOR NIGHT DEF PSN
 RECD APPROX 60 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM (YD777225). RTND 200 RDS SA, 2 LAAW'S
 AND 81 MM FIRE MSN. RES: THREE USMC WIA (EVAC). UNIT CONT TO ESTAB
 NIGHT DEF PSNS.
 (LATE ENTRY) 091940H. CO G S&D (YD774121) WHILE COND SWEEP UP AREA RECD 1,500
 RDS SA/AW AND SIX B-40 RKTS FM (YD773217). RTND SA, 81 MM MORT, ASLT EN
 RES: THREE USMC KIA (EVAC). FIFTEEN NVA KIA.

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA 0165A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 092130H. CO B S&D (YD774226) RECD APPROX 200 RDS SA/AW FIRE
 LOC AT (YD775216). CALLED FIRE MSN OF 30 RDS 81 MM. FIRE SUPPRE-
 SSED. EN CAS UNK AT THIS TIME.
 (FOLLOW UP TO PARAGRAPHS 3 F, J, K, M ABOVE) 092310H. CO B RPTD THAT
 THESE CONTACTS INVOLVED ENGAGEMENT W/HEAVY EN SA/AW FIRE AND THAT CO B
 HAD EXPENDED OVER 2000 RDS SA/AW FIRE, 150 RDS 81MM MORT, 70 M79.
 100 DUSTER RDS. SEARCH OF AREAS INVOLVED COMPLETED. RES: THIRTY
 THREE NVA KIA; 2 CARBINES. ONE FRENCH SMG RECOVERED & RTND TO 1/1(-)

DECLASSIFIED

SIGNIFICAT EVENTS:

(LATE ENTRY) AT 1700H. SCTY CONVOY AND ENGRS THAT HAD STOOD BY FM
 09H AWAITING TO PROCEED TO BRIDGE AT (YD781209) FORCED TO SECURE
 TO INSCTY ON N BANK OF SONG HJONG. PLANS CONT TO EFFECT BRIDGE
 REPAIR.

(LATE ENTRY) AT 1645H. LCU FM DANANG W/TWO ONTOS AND AMMO RESUPPLY
 LOADED AT HUE RAMP W/OUT INCIDENT. LCU WAS OFF LOADED.

PLANS : 1ST MAR(-) (REIN) CONT OPN HUE CITY W/1/1(-) AND 2/5(-)
 CONT NIGHT DEF OPNS IAW PARA 5 MY SITREP NR. 33. PLANS CONT FOR THE
 RE SUPPLY AND REINFORCEMENT OF THE FORCES AT HUE.

CUM CAS:	USMC	EN
	40 KIA	1,022 NVA KIA

PAGE SIX RUMHLA 0165A C O N F I D E N T I A L

250 WIA (EVAC)	8 NVA PW
75 WIA (MINOR)	13 DEJ
	384 IWC
	9 CSWC

DECLASSIFIED

NET DL 5825 09L UR NR 515 IMI 515 406 09/22474 FEB 68 -(K K K)-/CCN:583

DE 8MBT AND NR 530 530

OO RUMHAW RUMHVH RUMHVP
DE RUMHLA0187A 0410435
ZNY CCCCC
O R 100435Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
ZEN/FIRST FAG
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVV CO

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

JR

S-3

W
H

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN HUE CITY. SITREP NR36, 100600H-101200H FEB 68 (C)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE EXCEPT

A/1/1 YD779225

B/1/1 YD774226

G/2/5 YD779211

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: 1ST MARINES(-)(REIN) CONTINUED OPERATION

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0187A C O N F I D E N T I A L
HUE CITY WITH 1/1(-) AND 2/5(-) CONDUCTING OPERATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH PARA 5. MY SITREP NR36. COMMENCING FIRST LIGHT ELEMENTS OF 1ST MARINES(-) SHOVED OFF AND SECURED THE NORTH SIDE OF THE BRIDGE AT YD781209. SECURITY CONVOY STANDING BY TO MOVE ENGINEERS TO VIC OF THE BRIDGE TO REPAIR SAME. PLANS TO RESUPPLY AND REINFORCE THE FORCES AT HUE BY ROUGH RIDER CONVOY CONTINUES.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 100846H. ELEMENTS OF G/2/5 AT YD779211 RECD 4 WP RDS FROM UNKNOWN DIRECTION. OBSERVED 4 NVA AT YD783213. CALLED 81MM MISSION. FIRED S/A. RESULTS: FIVE NVA KIA.

B. AT 100930H. ELEMENTS OF A/1/1 AT YD779222 RECD 3W RDS MG FIRE FROM YD779222. FIRED S/A AND 2 CS GRENADES DRIVING ENEMY OUT OF BUNKER. RESULTS: 1 NVA KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NRGATIVE

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES(-)(REIN) CONTINUE OPERATION HUE CITY WITH 1/1(-) AND 2/5(-) CONTINUING THE ATTACK. PLANS CONTINUE TO REINFORCE AND RESUPPLY THE FORCES AT HUE BY HELO AND TRUCK CONVOY AND FOR REPAIRING THE BRIDGE AT YD781209.

6. CUM CAS: USMC EN
40 KIA 1028 NVA KIA

PAGE THREE RUMHLA0187A C O N F I D E N T I A L
250 WIA (EVAC) 8 NVA PW
75 WIA (MINOR) 13 DET
384 IWC
9 CSWC

GP-4
BT

100435

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

8MBT DE 8025 05L NR 43 530 AT 100639Z FEB 68 CCN:607

DE 8MBT AND NR 526...26...

OO RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHVH RUMHVP
DE RUMHLA0170A 0402325
ZNY CCCCC
O 092325Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
RUMHMB/MCB THREE

ZEN/FIRST FAG
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHVH/TWO TWO ZERP ARMY AVN CO
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN HUE ICTY. OSTREP NR 35. 100001H-100600H FEB 68VV

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. XSUMMARY: 1ST MAR(-) (REIN CONT OPN HUE CITY. VW/1/1(-) AND 2/5(-) COND NIGHT DEF OPNS LAW PARA 5. XMY SITREP NR. 33. MPLANS CONT FOR THE REPAIRING OF BRIDGE AT (VYD 781209) AND FOR VE AND HELO RESUPPLY AND REINFORCEMENT OF THE UNITS AT HUE
- 3. CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES(-)(REIN) CONT OPN HUE CITY W/1/1(-) VAND 2/5(-) FVCONT THE ATK A 1ST LIGHT. PLANS CONT TO REIN AND RESUPPLY THE FORCES AT HUE BY HELO AND TRUCK CONVOY FOR REPAIRING THE BRIDGE AT (YD781209).
- 6. VCUM CAS:

USMC	EN
JRP VKIA	1.022 NVA KIA
250 WIA (VEVAC)	P8 INVAPW

PAGE TWO TFXRAY COC C O N F I D E N T I A L
75 WIA (VMINOR)

13 DET
384 VINC
9 CSWC

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

8MBT DE 585 051 NR 526 AT 200320Z FEB 68

092325

CCN: 602

SR
S-3
D

OO RUMHAW RUMHVH RUMHVP
DE RUMHLA 0194A 0411138
ZNY CCCCC
O 101138Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
RUMHVP/MCB EIGHT
ZEN/FIRST FAG
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHVH/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

71.

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN HUE CITY SITREP NR 37 101201H TO 101600H FEB 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT
1/1(-) YD773224
A/1/1 YD776226
B/1/1 YD774227
F/2/5 YD768216

PAGE WO RUMHLA 0194A C O N F I D E N T I A L

G/2/5 YD770210
H/2/5 YD769211
A/1/5 YD772109

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUED OPERATION HUE CITY WITH 1/1(-) AND 2/5(-) CONTINUING THE ATTACK. COMMENCING 1235H. A BRIDGE COMPANY WITH A PROVISIONAL RIFLE COMPANY FROM 1ST MARINES (REAR) PROCEEDED TO THE BRIDGE AT YD 781209. SECURED SAME AND ATTEMPTED TO REPAIR DAMAGE. AT 1430H. CO A/1/5 DEPARTED 1ST MARINES CP (REAR) ENROUTE HUE CITY TO ASSUME MISSION AS ASSIGNED BY THE 1ST MARINES FWD. REINFORCEMENT CONTINUED BY VEHICLE AND HELICOPTER.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 090821H, VIC YD 773212, WHILE CONDUCTING SWEEP, G/2/5 DISCOVERED ONE GREASE GUN, 12 CHICOM GRENADES AND A RICE CACHE. ITEMS TURNED INTO S-2.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 101100H, VIC YD 779221. WHILE CONTINUING THE ATTACK, A/1/1 RECEIVED 16-40 ROCKET RD FROM ENEMY LOCATED AT YD 780222. FIRE RETURNED IMMEDIATELY, WITH 3 105mm BR 60'S, 6 LAAW'S, 10 M-79 RDS. RESULTS, ONE USMC KIA, 6 KIA, 6 WIA. WIA MINOR. ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN.

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

101138

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0194A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 101155H, WHILE CONTINUING THE
 ATTACK. A/1/1 RECEIVED APPROX 250 RDS S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM ENEMY
 LOCATED AT YD779225. FIRE RETURNED WITH 400 RDS S/A AND A/W FIRE.
 4 LAAWS. 10 M-79 RDS. RESULT THREE USMC WIA MEDEVAC. ENEMY
 CASUALTIES UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME.
 D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 101155H. VIC YD 763207, H/2/5 RECEIVED HEAVY
 VOLUME OF S/A W FIRE FROM ENEMY LOCATED AT YD 762205. FIRE
 WAS DIRECTED AT ENGINEERS ATTEMPTING TO BLOW BRIDGE. CALLED IN
 81MM WP MISSION TO COVER ENGINEERS. RESULTS. TWO NVA KIA CONFIRMED.
 E. AT 101200H. VIC YD 77225. WHILE CONTINUING THE ATTACK B/1/1
 RECEIVED APPROX 200 RDS A/W FIRE FROM ENEMY LOCATED AT YD 777224.
 RETURNED SUPPRESSING FIRE OF 500 RDS S/A AND A/W WEAPONS FIRE
 AND CONTINUED TO MOVE. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES. ENEMY CASUALTIES
 UNKNOWN.
 F. AT 101240H, VIC YD 776225. A/1/1 OBSERVED 1 NVA. OPENED FIRE
 WITH 50 RDS S/A FIRE. RESULT. ONE NVA KIA CONFIRMED.
 G. AT 101245H. VIC YD 779224. ELEMENTS OF A/1/1 OBSERVED 1 NVA AT
 101245H. FIRED 1 LAAW AND 50 RDS S/A FIRE. RESULTS, ONE NVA KIA
 CONF.
 H. AT 101330H, VIC YD 779225, WHILE CONTINUING ATTACK, A/1/1
 OBSERVED 1 NVA ATTEMPTING TO FLEE THE AREA. OPEN FIRE WITH 50
 RDS S/A FIRE KILLING ONE NVA.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0194A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 I. AT 101337H, VIC YD 778225. B/1/1 OBSERVED FIRE WITH 100 RDS
 S/A FIRE. RESULTS ONE NV A KIA CONF.
 J. AT 101400H. VIC YD 762207. SNIPERS ATTACHED TO H/2/5 OBSERVED
 2 NVA RUNNING DOWN THE STREET AT YD 762206. SNIPERS OPENED FIRE
 WITH R-700. RESULTS. 2 NVA KIA CONF.
 K. AT 101440H. VIC YD 779224. A /1/1 RECEIVED 15 RDS SNIPER FIRE
 FROM ENEMY LOCATED AT YD 780255. RETURNED FIRE WITH 3 LAAWS AND
 100 RDS M-80 RESULTS. ONE USMC WIA MEDEVAC. ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN.
 L. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 A. COMMENCING 1235H, REINFORCEMENT AND BRIDGE COMPANY DEPARTED FOR
 VIC YD 781209 TO SECURE SOUTH BANK OF SONG HUONG AND TO REPAIR
 BRIDGE. BRIDGE DETERMINED BADLY DAMAGED. NECESSARY MATERIALS
 NOT ON HAND AT THIS TIME.
 B. AT 1400H. ASSUMED OPCON A/1/5. AT 1430H, A/1/5 DEPARTED BY
 TRUCK CONVOY FOR HUE.
 5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-)(REIN) ESTABLISH NIGHT DEFENSIVE
 POSITIONS AND CONDUCT NIGHT DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS TO INCLUDE
 DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S MACV COMPOUND. LP'S AND SECURITY PATROLS.
 PLANS CONTINUE FOR CONTINUATION OF THE ATTACK. BRIDGE REPAIR.
 AND RESUPPLY OF THE FORCES AT HUE.

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA 0194A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 M. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

USMC	ENEMY
40 KIA	1036 NVA KIA
255 WIA MEDEVAC	8 NVA POW
76 WIA MINOR	13 DTNE
	385 IWC
	9 CSWC

GP-4
 BT

DE S825 AND OSL NR 551 ZUB 1014104 FEB 68 K CCA#291

ZNY CCCCC
O 101732Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
RUMHVP/MCB THREE
ZEN/FIRST FAG
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHVH/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
BT

Confidential
DECLASSIFIED

DR
S-3
M. TD

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR 38. 101801H-102400H FEB 68 (C)

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY: 1ST MAR (-)(REIN) CONT OPN HUE CITY W/1/1(-) AND 2/5(-) AND A/1/5 COND NIGHT DEF OPNS. DEF OF UNIT CP'S, MACV COMPOUND, AND LP'S AND SCTY PTLs. PLANS CONT FOR THE REPAIR OF THE BRIDGE AT YD 781209. SCTY FOR THE BRIDGES AT YD 758210 AND

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0198A **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

YD 773209 AND FOR RESUPPLY FOR THE FORCES AT HUE.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. (LATE ENTRY) 101705H, CO A/1/1 S&D (YD779225) RECD HVY VOL SA/AW AND 4 B-40 RKTS. RTMD 10 LAAW'S, 12 RDS 60 MM MORT, 15 M79, AND 500 RDS SA. RES: SIX USMC WIA (EVAC, ELEVEN NVA KIA. RECOVERED 1 M-1, 1 CARBINE, 3 AK-47'S, 1 CHICOM LMG.
- B. 101720H, CO B S&D (YD777229) RECD HVY AW FIRE AND 4 B-40 RKTS. RTMD 500 RDS SA/AW, 10 RDS 60 MM MORT, 6 LAAW'S, AND 6 M79 RDS. RES: SIX NVA KIA. RECOVERED 2 M-1, 2 CARBINES, 1 AK-47.
- C. 2150H, CO B S&D (YD77226) WHILE SET IN NIGHT DEF PSNS, RECD 45 RDS SA FM EN AT (YD775229). CALLED 81 MM MORT MSN, 24 RDS, TO SUPPRESS FIRE. NEG CAS. EN CAS UNK AT THIS TIME.
- D. 2137H, CO B S&D (YD775225) OBS 30-40 VC/NVA CROSSING CAUSEWAY AT (YD775229). CALLED 81 MM MORT MSN, 5 RDS, OBS 4 NVA KIA. WILL SEARCH AREA 1ST LIGHT HO DETERMINE FURTHER EN CAS. RES: 4 NVA KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 1ST MAR(-)(REIN) CONT OPN HUE CITY W/1/1(-) AND 2/5(-) AND A/1/5 COND NIGHT DEF OPNS. DEF OF UNIT CP'S, MACV COMPOUND, LP'S AND LOCAL SCTY PTLs. PLANS CONT FOR BRIDGE SCTY AT YD 773209 AND YD 758210 AND FOR RESUPPLY OF FORCES AAT HUE.

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0198A **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

6. CUM CAS:

USMC	EN
40 KIA	1,057 NVA KIA
261 WIA (EVAC)	8 NVA PW
76 WIA (MINOR)	13 DET
	396 IWC
	9 CSMC

101732

DECLASSIFIED

Confidential

BT
BT
BT

DE 5825 AND QSL NR 557 / 102020Z FEB 68 KKK / CCW: 645

See SR

00 RUMHAW RUMHVH RUMHVP
DE RUMHLA 0200A 041224Z
ZNY CCCCC
O 102242Z FEB 68

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
RUMHVP/PCB THREE
ZEN/FIRST FAG
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHVH/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO

S-3

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR 39 110001H-110600H FEB 68 (C)

0. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: 1ST MAR (-)(REIN) CONT OPN HUE CITY W/1/1(-),

2/5(-) AND A/1/5 COND NIGHT DEF OPNS IAW PARA 5 MY SITREP NR38.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0200A C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. PLANS: 1ST MAR (-)(REIN) CONT OPN HUE CITY W/ 1/1(-), 2/5(-)
AND A/1/5 CONT THE ATK AT 1ST LIGHT. PLANS CONT FOR HELD AND TRK
CONVOY REIN AND RESUPPLY FOR THE FORCES AT HUE AND FOR SCTY OF THE
BRIDGES AT (YD755210) AND (YD773209). 1/5(-) TO CHOP TO 1ST MAR(-)
(REIN) FOR OPNS W/1ST ARVN DIV IN HUE CITY N OF THE SONG HUONG.

6. COM CAS:

USMC
40 KIA
261 WIA (EVAC)
76 WIA (MINOR)

EN
1.057 NVA KIA
8 NVA PW
13 DET

396 IWC

9 CSWC

GP-4

BT

8MTB QSL NR 588 AT 110112Z FEB 68 CEV: 604

102242

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

OO RUMHAW RUMHVH RUMHVP
DE RUMHLA 0200A 041224Z
ZNY CCCCC

O 102242Z FEB 68

FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES

ZEN/FIFTH MARINES

RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX

RUMHVP/MCB THREE

ZEN/FIRST FAG

RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN

ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECOM CO

RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO

RUMHVH/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR 39 110001H-110600H FEB 68 (C)

0. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: 1ST MAR (-)(REIN) CONT OPN HUE CITY W/1/1(-),

2/5(-) AND A/1/5 COND NIGHT DEF OPNS LAW PARA 5 MY SITREP NR38.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0200A C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. PLANS: 1ST MAR (-)(REIN) CONT OPN HUE CITY W/ 1/1(-), 2/5(-)
AND A/1/5 CONT THE ATK AT 1ST LIGHT. PLANS CONT FOR HELD AND TRK
CONVOY REIN AND RESUPPLY FOR THE FORCES AT HUE AND FOR SCTY OF THE
BRIDGES AT (YD755210) AND (YD773209). 1/5(-) TO CHOP TO 1ST MAR(-)
(REIN) FOR OPNS W/1ST ARVN DIV IN HUE CITY N OF THE SONG HUONG.

6. COM CAS:

USMC	EN
40 KIA	1.057 NVA KIA
261 WIA (EVAC)	8 NVA PW
76 WIA (MINOR)	13 DET

396 IWC

9 CSWC

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

8MTB QSL NR 588 AT 110112Z FEB 68

CEW: 604

OO RUMHAW RUMHVH RUMHVP
DE RUMHLA 0200A 041224Z
ZNY CCCCC

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

O 102242Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
RUMHVP/MCB THREE
ZEN/FIRST FAG
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHVH/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR 39 110001H-110600H FEB 68 (C)

0. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: 1ST MAR (-)(REIN) CONT OPN HUE CITY W/1/1(-),
2/5(-) AND A/1/5 COND NIGHT DEF OPNS 1AW PARA 5 MY SITREP NR38.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0200A C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. PLANS: 1ST MAR (-)(REIN) CONT OPN HUE CITY W/1/1(-), 2/5(-)
AND A/1/5 CONT THE ATK AT 1ST LIGHT. PLANS CONT FOR HELO AND TRK
CONVOY REIN AND RESUPPLY FOR THE FORCES AT HUE AND FOR SCTY OF THE
BRIDGES AT (YD755210) AND (YD773209). 1/5(-) TO CHOP TO 1ST MAR(-)
(REIN) FOR OPNS W/1ST ARVN DIV IN HUE CITY N OF THE SONG HUONG.

6. COM CAS:	USMC	EN
	40 KIA	1.057 NVA KIA
	261 WIA (EVAC)	8 NVA PW
	76 WIA (MINOR)	13 DET

396 IWC

9 CSWC

GP-4

BT

~~DECLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

8MTB QSL NR 588 AT 110112Z FEB 68 *CEW: 604*

SR

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 TB

OO RUMHAW RUMHVH RUMHVP
DE RUMHLA0211A 0420434
ZNY CCCCC
O R 110434Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO RUMHLA:CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
RUMHVP/MCB EIGHT
ZEN/FIRST FAG
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHVH/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR 40, 110600H-111200H FEB 68 (C)

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES(-)(REIN) CONTINUED OPERATION HUE CITY, WITH 1/1(-) AND 2/5(-) CONTINUING TO SEARCH FOR AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES IN HUE CITY SOUTH OF THE SONG HUONG. PLANS CONTINUED FOR REPAIR OF THE BRIDGE AT 781209, FOR SECURITY

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0211A C O N F I D E N T I A L
OF THE BRIDGES AT YD773209 AND YD750210 AND 1ST MARINES(-)
(REIN) PREPARED TO EXECUTE CG TASK FORCE XRAY FRAG U 101529Z FEB68.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 110718H, VIC YD781211, G/2/5 RECEIVED 50 RDS A/W FIRE AND 5 RDS 60MM RDS FROM ENEMY POSITION AT YD785210. FIRED 200 RDS S/A FIRE AND FIRED A COUNTER MORTAR MISSION OF 20 RD 81MM MORTAR HE. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES. ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME. CONTINUE MISSION.

B. AT 110820H, VIC YD780223, WHILE CONDUCTING SWEEP, A/1/1 RECEIVED 25 RD S/A FIRE FROM 3 NVA FLEEING THROUGH RICE PADDY AT YD783221. RETURNED FIRE WITH 250 RDS SA FIRE AND MG FIRE. RESULTS ONE USMC WIA MEDEVAC AND TWO NVA KIA CONFIRMED.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1130H ENGINEER BRIDGE COMPANY DEPARTED PHU BAI FOR REPAIR OF BRIDGE AT YD781209.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES(-)(REIN) CONTINUE OPERATION HUE WITH 1/1(-) AND 2/5(-) CONTINUING TO SEARCH FOR AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES IN HUE CITY SOUTH OF THE SONG HUONG. CONTINUE SECURITY FOR THE BRIDGE AT YD758210 AND YD773209 AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGE COMPANY AT YD781209. PLANS CONTINUE TO EXECUTE CG TASK

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

110434

PAGE THREE RUMHLA0211A C O N F I D E N T I A L
FORCE XRAY FRAG U 101529Z FEB 68
E- CUM CAS:

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

USMC
40 KIA
262 MEDEVAC
76 WIA (MINOR)

EN
1059 NVA KIA
8 NVA PW
13 DET
396 IWC
9 CSWC

GP-4
BT

8MBT DE S825 QSL NR 612 AT 110924Z FEB 68

CCN:689

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

NNNN E

DECLASSIFIED SR

S-3

Handwritten marks resembling 'A' and 'N'.

00
 00 RUMHAW RUMHVH 0000VP
 DE RUMHLA 0219A 021301
 ZNY CCCCC
 U 111301Z FEB 68
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
 RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
 RUMHVP/MCB EIGHT
 RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
 ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 RUMHVH/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR 41 111201H-111800H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS

1ST MAR (-)(FWD) YD772219
 GXQKAL YD773224
 A/1/1, G/2/5 YD781210
 B/1/1 YD777226
 I/5(-), A/1/5 YD772223 (DISPLACING BY LCU)

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0219A CONFIDENTIAL

I/1/5 YD752240
 I/2/5(-) YD768216
 F/2/5 YD760210
 H/2/5 YD772208

2. SUMMARY: I/1(-), I/2/5(-), AND A/1/5 CONT S&D S OF SONG HUONG;
 CONT SCTY BRIDGES AT YD773209 AND (YD758210). EFFORTS CONT TO
 REPAIR BRIDGE AT (YD781209). CONT TO EXECUTE CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 FRAG D 101529Z FEB 68. W/A/1/1 MOVING BY LCU TO N HUE AT 111730H
 CMD GRP I/5(-) AND 1ST MAR(-) (FWD) CP AT 111600H, DEP BY
 LCU FOR N HUE AT 111730H. OMOVE TO N UHUE INCOMPLETE AT THIS TIME.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) 110930H, H/2/5 SNIPERS, VIC (YD772208) OBS
 SIX NVA MVG S. FIRED SA/AV RES; THREE NVA KIA.

B. (LATE ENTRY) 111045H, H/2/5 S&D, VIC (YD772208) RECD
 SNIPER FIRE (20RDS) AND B-40 RKT (4 RDS) FM EN PSN (YD772207)
 RTND 100 RDS SA. CONT ASN NEG CAS; EN CAS UNK AT THIS TIME.

C. (LATE ENTRY) 111130H, A/1/1 S&D, (YD786221) OBS TWO
 NVA (YD787220). FIRED 60 RDS SA RES; TWO NVA KIA; ONE M-1.

D. 111200H, F/2/5 S&D (YD773207); RECD ONE B-40 RKT; 8 RDS
 SNIPER FIRE FM (YD772207); RECD 100 RDS SA/AV; 40 RDS 31 AT HUE

111301

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0219A C O N F I D E N T I A L

RES: ONE USMC KIA EN CAS UNK AT THIS TIME.

E. 111410H, B/1/1 SNIPER, (YD774226), OBS ONE EN FIRED 15 RDS SA RES: ONE NVA KIA.

F. 111330H, H/2/5 S&D (YD772206) RECD 50 RDS SNIPER FIRE, TWO B-40 RKTS RFM (YD772206). RTND 3000 RDS SA/AW, 20 RDS 81 MM MORT. RES: SIX NVA KIA. ONE CARBINE ONE M3A1 ONE THOMPSON SMG, ONE M-1, ONE .50 CAL MG.

4. SIGNIFI CANT EVENTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) 110930H, ASSUMED OPCON CMD GRP 1/5(-). B/1/5.

B. (LATE ENTRY) 111100H, B/1/5 HELOLIFTED TO N HUE.

C. 111730H A/1/5 COMMENCED MOVE BY LCU TO N HUE.

D. 111730H. CMD GRP 1/5(-) APR 1ST MAR (-)(FWD) CP, DEP FOR N HUE BY LCU.

E. 111635H, 3D PLAT, CO A 1ST TANK BN ARR N HUE BY LCU. CHOP TO 1ST MAR (-).

5. PLANS: 1/1(-) EST NIGHT DEF PSN, PROV SCTY ALONG VAN DUONG RIVER FM (YD775226) TO (YD780275). THE S TO NATURAL BDRY BETWEEN 1/1(-) AND 2/5(-) AND AT (YD781209) 2/5(-) EST NIGHT DEF PSN. PROV SCTY/ SURVEILLANCE ALONG SONG LOI NONG AND PROV SCTY FOR BRIDGES A1 (YD733209) AND (YD754210). 1/5(-) CONT ASSIGNED MSN IN N HUE 1AW CG TASK FORCE XRAY FRAG O 101529Z FEB 68.

6. CUM LOSSES:

USMC
41 KIA

EN
1071 NVA KIA

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0219A C O N F I D E N T I A L

262 WIA (EVAC)

76 WIA (MINOR)

8 NVA PW

13 DINE

401 IWC

10 CSWC

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DE JCS AID OCL NR 625 / 111550Z FEB 68 KKK CCN#699

SR
S-3

WDE8MBT MATE NR 634...634...634...

T
OO RUMHAW RUMHVH RUMHVP
DE RUMHLA0222A 0421651
ZNY CCCCC
O 111651Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MAR DIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
RUMHVP/MCB EIGHT
ZEN/FIRST FAG
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHVH/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

WJ

BT
CONFIDENTIAL
OPN HUE CITY. SITREP NR42, 111801-112400H FEB 68 (C)
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
1/5(-) CMD GP DID BOARD LCU AS RPID IN SITREP NR41.
1/5(-) CMD GP LOC AT YD772219.
2. SUMMARY: 1/1(-) AND 2/5(-) COND NIGHT DEF OPN TO INCL LP'S
SCITY PTLS.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0222A CONFIDENTIAL
3. CONTACTS: A. (LATE ENTRY) 111745H, F/2/5 SNIPERS (YD750211)
OBS TWO NVA AT (YD757208). FIRED 15 RDS SA. RES: TWO NVA KIA.
B. 111035H, B/1/1 S&D (YD775229) OBS TWO NVA MVG AT (YD778228).
FIRED 40 RDS SA. RES: TWO NVA KIA.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 1/1(-) AND 2/5(-) CONT COND NIGHT DEF OPNS. 1/5(-)
PLANS MOVE TO N HUE CITY BY LCU TO CARRY OUT ASSIGNED MSN TAW
CG TASK FORCE XRAY FRAG O 101529Z FEB 68.
6. CUM LOSSES:

USMC	EN
41 KIA	1,075 NVA KIA
262 WIA (EVAC)	8 NVA PW
76 WIA (MINOR)	13 DET
	401 IWC
	10 CSWC

GP-6
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DE 8825 / AND 09L NR 534 / 111910Z FEB 68 KKK CCN# 707

1/16 5/1

w
n.

SR
5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DECLASSIFIED

OO RUMHAW RUMHVH RUMHVP
DE RUMHLA0236A 0431149
NY CCCCC
121149Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
RUMHVP/MCB EIGHT
ZEN/FIRST FAG
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHVH/TWO TWO ZERO AVN CO
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR45, 121201H-121800H FEB 68
1. UNIT LOCATION:
1SR MAR(-)(FWD) YD772219
1/1(-) YD773224
A/1/1 YD782212
B/1/1 YD775226

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0236A C O N F I D E N T I A L
2/5(-) YD759210
B/2/5 YD760210
C/2/5 YD762210
H/2/5 YD757211
D/1/5 YD759213
1/5(-)(REIN), A/1/5, B/1/5, C/1/5 YD756250

2. SUMMARY: 1/1(-), 2/5(-) COND OPNS 1AW PARA 5 MY SITREP
NR44. REPAIR WORK ON BRIDGE (YD781209) CONT. AT 121715H CMD
GRP 1/5, ELEMENTS B /1/5, C/1/5 ARR (YD756250) BY LCU. 1/5(-) CUNT
ASSIGNED MSN 1AW CG TASK FORCE XRAY FRAG O 101529Z FEB 68.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) 121005H. H/2/5 S&D (YD771207) RECD 10 RDS
80MM MORT. CALLED. 81MM MORT FIRE MSN AT (YD771206). RES:
ONE USMC WIA (EVAC)

B. (LATE ENTRY) 121045H. A/1/1 S&D (YD787213) RECD 6 RDS
SNIPER FIRE FM UNK EN PSN. CUNT MSN. RES: ONE USMC WIA (MINOR).

C. 121315H A/1/1 S&D (YD788211). RECD 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE
(YD788211). RTND 30 RDS SA, SEARCHED AREA. RES: ONE USMC
WIA (EVAC). NEG EVIDENCE EN CAS.

D. (LATE ENTRY) 121144H. F/2/5 S&D (YD756208) RECD 12 RDS, 6WY

121149

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHLA0236A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 MORT. AW FIRE FR (YD756206) RIND 300 RDS SA/AW. 81MM MORT
 RES: ONE USMC WIA (EVAC) ; EN CAS UNK THIS TIME.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. 121500H. CHOPPED D/1/5 TO 2/5(-).
- B. 121715H. 1/5 CMD GRP, ELEMENTS B/1/5, C/1/5 ARR (YD756250) BY LCU.

5. PLANS:

- A. 1/1(-) PROV SCTY FOR THAT PORTION OF HUE CITY W/IN ASSIGNED SECTOR, PROV SCTY FOR AN TU BRIDGE, EST NIGHT DEF PSNS AT 121600H. COORD W/ 2/5(-) TO INSURE COMPLETE SCTY OF POPULATED AREA 5 SECTOR HUE CITY.

- B. 2/5(-) EST NIGHT DEF PSNS 121700H PROV SCTY 5 SECTOR HUE CITY ALONG PHU CAM CANAL. MAINT SCTY BRIDGE (YD750209) MAINT ONE CO PREP TO ASSUME MSN REGT RESERVE.

- C. 1/5(-) CONT MSN 1AW CG TASK FORCE XRAY FRAG O 101529Z FEB 68.

6. CUM LOSSES: ANALYSIS AND RECONCILIATION OF FR AND EN CAS AND WPNS CAPT AS OF

121201H BASED ON MOST ACCURATE FIGURES HELD BY SUBORD UNITS. CHANGES IN PREV RPTD FIGURES RES FR RECLAS OF WIA FR MINOR TO EVAC, CAREFUL ANALYSIS OF EVAC COMPLETED, REEVALUATION OF WPNS

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA0236A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 AS CSW AS OPPOSED TO IND WPNS AND THE RELEASE OF A LARGE NR DTNES WHO WERE LATER CLASSIFIED AS INN CIV. THE REPORTING OF VC KIA WAS DUPLICATED AS NVA KIA AND SUBSEQUENTLY RECONFIRMED AS NVA. ANALYSIS HAS PERMITTED EVAL OF SUCH DUPLICATING REPORTS.

USMC	EN
41 KIA	1078 NVA KIA
271 WIA (EVAC)	8 NVA PW
79 WIA (MINOR)	13 DTNE
	386 IMC
	27 CSWC

GP-4
 BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

LE SB825 AND OSLNR 686 / 121630Z FEB 68 KKK *CON 772*

HILXMMMB RUMHVM RUMHVE
DE RUMHLA 0231A 043051
ZNY CCCCC
OR 120516Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
RUMHMB/MCB EIGHT
ZEN/FIRST FAG
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHVH/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
BT

DECLASSIFIED
Confidential

5-3
762

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR 44, 120600H-121200H FEB 68 (C)
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT
A/1/1 YD787210
B/1/1 YD775223
2. SUMMARY OF PERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED
OPERATION HUE CITY WITH 1/1 (-) AND 2/5(-) CONDUCTING OPERATIONS

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0231A C O N F I D E N T I A L
IN ACCORDANCE WITH PARA 5 MY SITREP NR 43, 1/5(-) CMD GROUP
AWAITED TRANSPORTATION (LCU) TO NORTH HUE AND PLANS CONTINUED TO
RECEIVE COMPANIES C AND D 1/5 AT 1ST MARINES (FWD).
3. CONTACTS: OOLAA. FOLLOW UP TO PARA 3A MY SITREP NR 43 PERIOD 120401H TO
120600H H/2/5 CONTINUED SEARCH OF AREA. YD 773247 AND RECOVERED 5B-40 RDS
7 SACHEL CHARGES, 4 CHICOM GRENADES. ALL ITEMS RETURNED TO
2/5(-) S-2.
4. AT 120856H, VIC YD 760209. 1ST PLT F/2/5 RECEIVED ONE
INCOMING B-40 ROCKET ROUND. FIRE RETURNED, WITH 100 RDS S/A,
UNIT CONTINUED MISSION. RESULT ONE USMC WIA MEDEVAC AND ONE USMC
WIA MINOR.
5. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE
6. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION
HUE CITY WITH 1/1(-) AND 2/5(-) CONDUCTING OPERATIONS IN ACCORD
ANCE WITH PARA 5 MY SITREP NR 43. CMD GROUP 1/1 WILL BE MOVED BY
LCU TO NORTH HUE AND CG TASK FORCE XRAY FRAG O 101529Z FEB 68.
7. CUM LOSSES: USMC EN
41 KIA 1078 NVA KIA

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0231A C O N F I D E N T I A L
268 WIA (EVAC) 8 NVA PW
78 WIA (MINOR) 13 DET
403 IWC
10 CSWC

DECLASSIFIED
Confidential

CP-4

BT

RMBT DE/SC27 CSL NR 631 AT 120900Z FEB 68

CON: 747

120516

OO RUMHAW RUMMB RUMHVH RUMHVP
DE RUMHLA 0227A 042305
ZNY CCCCC
O 112305Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
ZEN/FIRST FAG
RUMMB/MCB EIGHT
RUMHYR/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARVN CO
RUMHVH/TWO TWO ZERO ARVN CO
BT

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED SR

S-5

W.P.

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR 43, 120001H-120600H FEB 68 (C)
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: 1/1(-), 2/5(-) CONT COND NIGHT DEF OPNS. 1/5(-)
3. CONTACTS:
4. (LATE ENTRY) 112350H, H/2/5 (YD771208) RECD THREE B-40 RKTS,

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0227A C O N F I D E N T I A L
RENS FM EN PSNS (YD770207) AND (YD768205). RTND SA, GRENS,
CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN. RES: TWO USMC WIA (EVAC), THREE NVA KIA.
5. (LATE ENTRY) 111950H, H/2/5 (YD774207) RECD 14 B-40 RKTS
ARTY RIFLE GRENS. FIVE HAND GRENS. B-40 RKTS STARTED
FIRE IN HOUSE, RE IN SEC EXPLO. POSS AMMO CACHE. RTND 16
RDS 81 MM MORT, 49 RDS 155 ARTY. CAUSED LARGE SEC EXPLO. TWO SMALL
SEC EXPLO. WILL CHECK AREA AT 151 LIGHT. RES: THREE USMC WIA (EVAC),
ONE USMC WIA (MINOR).
6. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
7. PLANS: CONT ATK IN AREA OPNS S OF ASSIGNED SECTOR OF HUE CITY,
FOUNDED BY COORDS (YD735203), (YD740186), (YD761189), (YD782206)
TO RELIEVE ARVN ENGR UNIT AT (YD754209). CONT PROV SCTY FOR PRE-
VIOUSLY UNCOVERED PORTIONS OF CITY. CONT PROV SCTY FOR BRIDGES TO
INSURE MSR (PHU BAI/HUE) REMAINS OPEN. 1/1(-), EFF 120900H. RELIEVES
G/2/5 ON BRIDGE AT (YD781209) AND ASSUMES SCTY RESP FOR SAME. PROV
SCTY FOR ENGR REPAIRING BRIDGE (YD781209). CONT ATK TO E IN AREA FM
(YD782222) TO (YD787216). 2/5(-) AT TIME AGREEABLE TO ARVN, BUT NLT
120900H COND RIVER CROSSING VIC (YD754209) TO UNCOVER EN COMPOUND
AND COND S&D OPN TO N&E; W/ONE CO. CONT TO EXPAND HOLDINGS S OF PHU
CAM AT (YD772208); EST AND MAINT SCTY FOR BRIDGE AT (YD758209).

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0227A C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUM LOSSES: USMC
41 KIA
267 WIA (EVAC)
77 WIA (MINOR)

EN
1078 NVA KIA
8 NVA PW
13 DET
401 IWC
10 CSWC

Confidential
DECLASSIFIED

GP-4
BT

112305

DL 5825 CXL NR 649 ZUB 120095Z FEB 68 NR

DE 8MBT RGR AND NR 875.....075

W
SR

W.

VH RUMHVP
DE RUMHLA0201A 0452216
ZNY CCCCC
O 142216Z FEB 60
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
RUMHAM/MAG THREE SIX
RUMHMB/MCB EIGHT
ZEN/FIRST FAG
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHVH/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
BT

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
OPN HUE CITY. SITREP NR55, 150001H-150600H FEB 60 (C)
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: 1ST MAR(-)(REIN) W/ 1/1(-), 2/5(-) AND 1/5 CONT OPN HUE CITY.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0201A CONFIDENTIAL
5. PLANS: 1ST MAR CONT OPN HUE CITY W/S&D OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA OF OPNS TO LOC AND DEST EN FORCES, AS FOLLOWS:
A. 1/1(-) AT 150700H, WILL COND PLL ACTIVITIES E OF AN CU BRIDGE 300-500 METERS S OF PHU CAM RIVER. COND CRT PTLS W/ASSIGNED SECTOR TO CONT CLEARANCE OF HUE CITY. CONT TO MAINTAIN SCTY AT AN TU BRIDGE.
B. 2/5(-) AT 150700H, WILL COND CRT PTL ACTIVITIES IN SW AREA OF 1ST MAR ASSIGNED AO.
C. 1/5 ON ORDER CONT ATK IN COURD W/ARVN FORCES IN THE NORTHERN SECTOR OF HUE, TO DISLODGE EN FORCES.
6. CUM LOSSES:

USMC	EN
52 KIA	1171 NVA KIA
392 MIA (EVAC)	6 NVA PW
97 MIA (MINOR)	16 DET
	406 IWC
	27 CSWC

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4
BT

TOR VIATT R15 FEB 68 / 150140Z / CEN: 975

121655Z FEB 68
 CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
 RUMHVP/MCB EIGHT
 ZEN/FIRST FAG
 RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
 ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 RUMHVH/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO

DECLASSIFIED

SR

S-3

7.
w

CONFIDENTIAL
 N HUE CITY. SITREP NR46, 121801H-122400H FEB 68 (C)
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT
 2/2/5 YD757209
 2. SUMMARY: 1/1(-), 2/5(-) COND NIGHT DEF OPNS. 1/5(-) CONT OPNS
 N HUE CITY.
 3. CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0241A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 A. (LATE ENTRY) 120030H. A/1/1 S&D (YD781210) RECD SA FIRE FM ROOF
 (YD782208). RTND 15 RDS SA. SEARCHED 1ST LIGHT. RES: ONE NVA KIA.
 B. (LATE ENTRY) 121500H. A/1/5 S&D (YD753240) RECD TWO RDS 82MM
 MORT FM UNK EN PSN. RES: ONE USMC WIA (MINOR).
 C. (LATE ENTRY) 121725H. G/2/5 S&D (YD751207) RECD HVY SA/AW FM
 (YD766206). RTND SA FIRE. UHIE GUNSHIP ON STATION. RES: SIX NVA KIA.
 D. (LATE ENTRY) 121540H. F/1/5 S&D (YD757219) RECD 10 RDS 60MM
 MORT, 200 RDS SA. TWO B-40 RKTS FM (YD755207) AND (YD756209).
 CALLED 81MM MORT FIRE MSN (YD755207). ASLT EN PSN (YD756209) 2/TANK
 SUPPORT. RES: ONE USMC KIA. FOUR USMC WIA (EVAC), NINE NVA KIA.
 E. 121800H. A/1/1 S&D (YD787213) RECD 50 RDS SA FM (YD787212).
 RECD 300 RDS SA/AW. TWO LAAWS. RES: TWO USMC WIA (MINOR). ONE
 NVA KIA.
 F. 121800H. B/1/1 S&D (YD775226) RECD APPROX 75 RDS SA. RTND 200
 RDS SA/AW THREE LAAWS. RES: TWO NVA KIA.
 G. 121805H. F/2/5 S&D (YD758209) RECD INCOMING GRENS FM CAM
 FIGHTING HOLE (YD750208). RTND SA, SIX M79. ASLT EN PSN. RES:
 ONE USMC WIA (EVAC), TWO USMC WIA (MINOR), TWO NVA KIA. RECOVERED
 ONE SKS RIFLE, SIX CHICOM GRENS.
 H. (LATE ENTRY) 121517H. WAR CLOUD RECON INSERT (YD765115) OBS

PAGE THREE RUMHLA0241A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FIVE NVA MVG NW ON TRAIL. CALLED ARMY FIRE MSN. RES: TWO NVA KIA.
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS: 1/1(-), 2/5(-) CONT COND NIGHT DEF OPNS. 1/5(-) CONT
 OPNS IN N HUE CITY.
 6. CUM LOSSES:

USMC	EN
42 KIA	1101 NVA KIA
276 WIA (EVAC)	8 NVA PW
84 WIA (MINOR)	13 DET
	267 IWC
	27 CSVC

121656

DECLASSIFIED

06 0000Z FEB 68 711/122115Z FEB 68 PRR CCM 707

DE 8MBT NR 728...728

5-3

N. W

OO RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHVH RUMHVP.
 DE RUMHLA0246A 0432214
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 122214Z FEB 68
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 ZEN/FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
 RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
 RUMHMB/MCB EIGHT
 ZEN/FIRST FAG
 RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
 ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CU
 RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CU
 RUMHVH/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

SR

SR

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPN HUE CITY. SITREP NR47. 130001H-130600H FEB 68 (C)
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY: 1/1(-), 2/5(-) CONT COND NIGHT DEF OPNS. 1/5(-) CONT
 OPNS IN N HUE CITY.
 3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) 122330H. G/2/5 S&D (YD760209) RECD 9
 RDS 60MM MORT FM (YD760206). RTND 35 RDS 81MM MORT. NEG CAS.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0246A C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS: 1/1(-), 2/5(-) CONT ATK TO SEARCH FOR AND DEST EN FORCES
 IN S SECTOR HUE CITY S OF PHU CAM CANAL. 1/1(-) CONT SCTY OF BRIDGE
 (YD781209). PLANS CONT TO COND R/R FM PHU BAI TO HUE. 1/5(-) CONT
 OPNS IN N HUE CITY.
 6. CUM LOSSES:

USMC
 42 KIA
 276 WIA (EVAC)
 04 WIA (MINOR)

EN
 1101 NVA KIA
 8 NVA PW
 13 DET
 387 IWC
 27 CSWC

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4
BT

TOR: (VIATT) 130305Z FEB 68 CON 815

122214

NNNN

OO RUMHAW/RUMHMB RUMHVV RUMHVV
DE RUMHLA 0252A 084856
ZNY CCCCC
OR 130456Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
RUMHMB/MCB EIGHT
ZEN/FIRST TAG
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CU
RUMHVV/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHVV/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
BT

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

SR

5-3

w

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HUE CITY SITREP NR 48, 130600H TO 131200H FEB 1968.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUED OPERATION HUE CITY WITH 1/1(-) AND 2/5(-) CONDUCTING SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH PARAGRAPH 5 MY SITREP NR 47.

1. (-) COMMENCED ATTACK AT 0800H IAW CG TASK FORCE XRAY FRAG ORDER

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0252A C ON F I D E N T I A L
GPOTWOZ FEB 68.

DECLASSIFIED

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 130745H, VIC YD 774224, B/1/1 PLAT RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE AND ONE INCOMING 60MM MORT ROUND FROM ENEMY POSITIONS AT YD 784227. UNITS RETURNED FIRE WITH 21 RDS 81MM MORTAR FIRE. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES.

ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME.

B. AT 130745H, VIC YD 786225, B/1/1 PLAT RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM ENEMY POSITION AT YD 788225. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 150 RDS AND 8 RDS 40MM, M-79 FIRE. ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME.

C. AT 130845H, VIC YD 773209, A/1/1 SIGHTED ENEMY SNIPER POSITION AT YD 773207. UNIT FIRED S/A AT KNOWN ENEMY POSITION. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED TWO ENEMY KIA CONFIRMED AND RECOVERED ONE M-1 CARBINE.

D. AT 130930H, VIC YD798212, A/1/1 DISCOVERED AND UNEARTHED TWELVE FRESH GRAVES CONTAINING TWELVE ENEMY BODIES KIA (C), KILLED BY PREVIOUS ACTION.

RM SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION HUE CITY WITH 1/1(-), 2/5(-) AND 1/5(-). IAW PARA 5 MY SITREP NR 47.

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0252A C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUM LOSSES: USMC
42 KIA
276 WIA (EVAC)
84 WIA (MINOR)

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

EN
1115 NVA KIA
8 NVA PW
E DET
388 IWC
27 CSWC

GP-4
BT

130456

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

130610Z FEB 68 APR 1977

5-3

SR
TD

OO RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHVH RUMHVP
 DE RUMHLA0256A 0441343
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 131343Z FEB 68
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
 RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
 RUMHMB/MCB EIGHT
 ZEN/FIRST FAG
 RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
 ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CU
 RUMHAW/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CU
 BT

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

COMM NOTE
MESSAGE DISTRIBUTED AS RECEIVED
WILL SERVICE UPON

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR49, 131201-131800H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS/

1/1 CP, B/1/1	YD776227
A/1/1	YD781210
2/5 CP	YD770217
1/5	YD753206

AGE TWO RUMHLA0256A C O N F I

DECLASSIFIED

F/2/5	YD756208
FG/2/5	YD759208
H/2/5	YD756211
1/5 CP	YD762232
A/1/5	YD763233
B/1/5	YD763230
C/1/5	YD768232

2. SUMMARY: 1/1 AND 2/5 CONT S&D OPNS OF HUE CITY ASSIGNED AO.
REPAIR CONT ON BRIDGE YD781209. 1/5 CONT OPN IN ASSIGNED AO. ALL
UNITS CONSOLIDATED NIGHT DEF PSN AT 1700H.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 121705H. RECON TM MAD HATTER OBS 4 NVA VIC (YD760170) COND ARTY MSN RES TWO NVA KIA.
- B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 121730H. RECON TM MAD HATTER OBS THREE NVA VIC (YD768162) COND ARTY MSN RES ONE NVA KIA.
- C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 130845H. F/2/5 CU S&D (YD782227) FD ONE CHICOM LIGHT MG. ONE AK-47 ONE SHOT GUN. RES THREE IWC.
- D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 130930H. B/1/1 CU S&D (YD776225) RECD SNIPER (YD777224) TND SA. M-79 RES TWO USMC WIA (EVAC)
- E. (LATE ENTRY) AT 130935H. B/1/1 CU S&D (YD776224) RECD FILE

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

131343

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA0256A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 GREEN FM UNK NR EN (YD777224) RTND SA M-79 RES ONE USMC WIA (EVAC)
 ONE USMC WIA (MINOR)
 F. (LATE ENTRY) AT 130950H. G/2/75 CO S&D (YD779219) RECD SA FM UNK
 NR EN (YD761207) RTND HVY VOL SA RES ONE USMC KIA.
 G. (LATE ENTRY) AT 130950H. B/1/71 CO S&D (YD786226) RECD SA FM UNK
 NR EN VIC (YD785228) RTND HVY VOL SA/AW RES FOUR NVAKIA.
 H. (LATE ENTRY) AT 131005H. B/1/71 CO S&D (YD776227) OBS ONE EN (YD
 770230) FIRED SA RES ONE NVA KIA.
 I. (LATE ENTRY) AT 131013H. H/2/75 CO S&D (YD751213) FD ONE US ARMY
 UM-1E W/1ST AIR CAV MARKINGS, HELU CONTAINED BODIES OF TWO USA CREW
 MEMBERS. RES TWO USA KIA.
 J. (LATE ENTRY) AT 131030H. B/1/71 CO S&D (YD776225) RECD SA FM UNK
 NR EN (YD777224) RTND SA. M-79 RES TWO USMC WIA (EVAC)
 K. (LATE ENTRY) AT 131120H. D/1/75 CO S&D (YD785206) RECD B-40 RKT.
 SA FM UNK NR EN (YD744206) RTND SA. 3.5 RKT RDS, LAAWS, WILL FOLLOW
 UP.
 L. (LATE ENTRY) AT 131131H. F/2/75 CO S&D (YD785206) RECD FIVE 60MM
 RDS FM VIC (YD759205). RTND 25RDS 81MM, RES TWO USMC WIA (EVAC),
 ONE NVA KIA.
 M. AT 131221H. H/2/75 CO S&D (YD756203) RECD SA FM UNK NR EN VIC

DECLASSIFIED

PA FOUR RUMHLA0256A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 (YD757202) RTND SA. SEARCHED FD TWO NVA KIA.
 N. AT 131255H. C/1/75 CO S&D (YD760229) REC UNK NR B-40 RKT RDS FM
 UNK EN VIC (YD760228) RTND SA. 81MM. 90MM RES FOUR USMC KIA. 25
 USMC WIA (EVAC) CAPT ONE DET.
 O. AT 131300H. A CO, 1ST TK BN OPCON 1/5 (YD761233) TKS RECD UNK
 NR B-40 RPG RDS DAM TWO TANKS. RES ONE USMC WIA (EVAC)
 P. AT 131315H. A/1/75 CO S&D (YD762233) RECD 15WRDS SA FM UNK NR
 EN (YD763232) RTND LAAWS, 50 CAL, 90MM.
 Q. AT 131315H. A/1/75 CO S&D (YD758235) RECD 12 B-40 RKT RDS, 15
 GREEN, 800 RDS SA. RTND 4RDS 106MM, 5 RDS 90MM, 1000 RDS SA/AW RES
 TWO USMC KIA 30 USMC WIA (EVAC).
 R. AT 131325H. B/1/71 CO S&D (YD789226) RECD SA FM UNK NR EN VIC
 (YD790226) RTND SA RES TWO USMC WIA (EVAC)
 S. AT 131250H, F/2/75 CO S&D (YD761204) RECD FIVE 60MM FM EN PSN
 VIC (YD759203) COND ARTY MSN. RES 10NVA KIA. CAPT 14 IWC.
 T. AT 131341H. H/2/75 CO S&D (YD755204) RECD FOUR B-40 RKT RDS,
 45 RDS 60MM FM EN PSN VIC (YD762202) RTND 60MM, 81MM RES 22 USMC
 WIA (EVAC) TWO NVA KIA.
 U. AT 131351H. F/2/75 CO S&D (YD760207) RECD SA FM UNK NR EN VIC
 (YD762206) RTND SA/AW. RES TWO USMC WIA (EVAC) THREE NVA KIA.

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE SIX RUMHLA0256A C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. SIGNIFICANT EVANTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 1/1 CONT CONSOLIDATES NIGHT DEF PSNS COORD WITH 2/5 TO SECURE SOUTHERN SECTOR OF HUE CITY, 1/5 CONT CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEF PSN AND COORD W/ARVN UNITS.

6. CUM LOSSES:

USMC	EN
49 USMC KIA	1141 NVA KIA
365 USMC WIA (EVAC)	8 NVA PW
85 USMC WIA (MINOR)	14 DET
	405 IWC
	27 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

1MBT DE S825 QSL NR 795 AT 132205Z FEB 68

CCN:880

NNNN
-(K.K)-

OO RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHVB RUMHVP
DE RUMHLA0259A 0441746
ZNY CCCCC
-O- 131746Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
RUMHMB/MCB EIGHT
ZEN/FIRST FAG
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHVB/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHVB/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

TB

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR50, 131801H-132400H FEB 68 (C)

0. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS COND NIGHT DEF OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) 131230H, B/1/1 CO S&D (YD762233) RECD SA FM UNK
NR EN VIC (YD763232) RES ONE USMC KIA. RTND SA, M79, COND ARTY

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0259A C O N F I D E N T I A L

MSN. EN CAS UNK.

B. (LATE ENTRY) FOLLOW UP 131341H, H/2/5 CO S&D (YD755204) ADJ
CUM LOSSES TO READ: FIFTEEN USMC WIA (EVAC); EIGHT USMC WIA
(MINOR) EN CAS SAME.

C. (LATE ENTRY) 131400H, B/1/1 CO S&D (YD786225) RECD 8 RDS 60
MM FM EN PSN VIC (YD783227) RES ONE USMC WIA (EVAC) RTND 81
MM. EN CAS UNK.

D. (LATE ENTRY) 131500H, B/1/1 CO S&D (YD787226) RECD HVY VOL
SA FM UNK NR EN VIC (YD788227) RES FIVE USMC WIA (EVAC). RTND
SA. LAAW. 3.5 RKTS. EN CAS UNK.

E. (LATE ENTRY) 131600H, F/2/5 CO S&D (YD759206) RECD SA FM UNK
NR EN VIC (YD760205) RES ONE USMC KIA. ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). RTND
SA, 81MM. EN CAS UNK.

F. (LATE ENTRY) 131605H, C/1/5 CO S&D (YD758229) RECD ONE B-40
RKT RD FM EN PSN VIC (YD758226) RES ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). RTND
SA, 3.5 RKT RDS. EN CAS UNK.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONT TO COND NIGHT DEF PTL'S, AMB'S, LP'S IN AO'S.

6. CUM LOSSES: USMC EN 1141 NVA KIA
51 KIA

PAGE THREE RUMHLA0259A C O N F I D E N T I A L

366 WIA (EVAC)(ADJ) 0 NVA PW
93 WIA (MINOR)(ADJ) 14 DET
405 IWC
27 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

1MBT DE 58250 091 NR 789 AT 131938Z FEB 68

131746

CCN 871

SR

W

EDOO RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHVH RUMHVF
 DE RUMHLA0262A 0442202
 ZNY CCCCC
 P 132202Z FEB 68
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
 RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
 ZEN/FIRST FCG
 RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
 ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 RUMHVH/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 DECLASSIFIED
 5-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN HUE CITY SITREP NR 48 140001H-140600H FEB 68 (C)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: 1ST MAR(-)(REIN) CONT OPN HUE CITY W/ 1/1(-), 2/5(-) AND 1/5(-) COND NIGHT DEF OPNS IAW PARA 5, MY SITREP NR 48.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0262A C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. PLANS: 1ST MAR(-)(REIN) CONT OPN HUE CITY W/ 1/1(-), 2/5(-) AND 1/5(-) CONT THE ATK TO S&D EN FORCES IN THE CITY AND AREA S OF THE PHU CAM RIVER AS FOLLOWS:
 - A. 1/1(-) MAINTAINS SCTY FOR THE AN TU BRIDGE (YD781209) AND COND S&D OPNS IN THE NORTHERN AND EASTERN SECTION OF THE SOUTHERN HUE AO.
 - B. 2/5(-) CONT THE ATK ON ORDER TO SECURE THAT AREA S OF PHU CAM CANAL BY S&D.
 - C. 1/5(-) ON ORDER CONT THE ATK IN COORDINATION W/ARVN UNITS TO DISLODGE EN FORCES OCCUPYING THE NORTHERN SECTION OF HUE CITY.
6. CUM LOSSES:

	USMC	EN	
	51 KIA	1141 NVA KIA	
	366 WIA (EVAC)	8 NVA PW	
	93 WIA (MINOR)	14 DET	
		405 IWC	
		27 CSWC	

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
 DECLASSIFIED
 885

8MBT DE 5825 05L UR NR 800 1M 800 ZUN 13/2342Z FEB 68 AR

132202

00 RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHVH RUMHVP
DE RUMHLA 0260A 0450505
ZNY CCCCC
OR 140505Z FEB 60
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
RUMHMB/MCB EIGHT
ZEN/FIRST FAG
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
PEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHVH/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
BT

SR
w
N.
DECLASSIFIED
Confidential

C O N F I D E N T I A L

PN HUE CITY, SITREP NR 52, 140600H-141200H FEB 68 (C)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

- 1. XQXQ YD703222
- 2. XWXT YD748207
- 3. XWXT YD758202
- 4. XQXT YD772223

5-3

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO PUMHLA 0260A C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (REIN) WITH 1/1(-) AND 2/5(-) AND 1/5(-) CONTINUED OPERATIONS IN HUE CITY.

AM 0200KAL COMMENCED ATTACK OF SEARCH AND DESTROY WITHIN THEIR ASSIGNED SECTOR AT 140715H.

CM WATKAL COMMENCED ATTACK AT 140700H TO SEARCH AND DESTROY WITHIN THEIR ASSIGNED SECTOR OF THE AREA OF OPERATIONS.

CM OXT HELD ESTABLISHED POSITIONS AWAITING PREVIOUSLY PLANNED AIR STRIKES IN SUPPORT OF THEIR ATTACK.

EM CONTACTS:

AM KLA TE ENTRY) AT 140130H, VIC OF YD772209. A/1/1 BRIDGE SECURITY ELEMENT RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM ENEMY POSITION AT YD 773207. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A. RESULTS ONE ENEMY KIA (C) UPON SEARCH OF AREA.

FM AT 140735H, VIC OF YD748207, G/2/5 RECEIVED S/A, A/W FIRE FROM ENEMY POSITIONS AT YD744206. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 12 RDS 81MM MORTAR. RESULTS FOUR USMC WIA (1 MEDEVAC AND 3 MINOR). ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME.

CM AT 140900H VIC OF YD775205, H/2/5 RECEIVED S/A, A/W FIRE AND 10 RDS 60MM MORTAR FIRE FROM ENEMY POSITIONS AT YD 756204. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A, A/W FIRE. CALLED IN 60 AND 81 MM MORTAR FIRE.

DECLASSIFIED
Confidential

140505

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0268A C O N F I D E N T I A L

RESULTS TWO USMC WIA (ONE MEDEVAC/ONE MINOR). ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME.

DM AT 140915H, VIC OF YD762206, F/2/5 RECEIVED FOUR B-40 ROCKET RDS FROM ENEMY POSITIONS LOCATED AT YD 762204. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH WGRDS 81MM HE. RESULTS THREE USMC WIA MEDEVAC. ENEMY CASUALTIES UPON SEARCH OF AREA WERE THREE KIA (C).

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 0800H. CHOPPED OPCON D/1/5 TO 1/5. ZTM PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUE OPERATION HUE CITY WITH 1/1(-), 2/5(-) AND 1/5.

• CUM LOSSES:	USMC
	51 KIA
	371 WIA (EVCAC)
	97 WIA (MINOR)

EN
1145 NVA KIA
8 NVA PW
405 IWC
14 DET
27 CSWC

Confidential
DECLASSIFIED

CP-4
BT

NNNN

Confidential
DECLASSIFIED
CCN: 930

14BT DE S825 OSL UP TO AND INCLUDING NR 835 AT 141033Z FEB 68

SR

5-3

Ni

w

OO RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHVH RUMHVP
 DE RUMHLA0275A 0451320
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 141320Z FEB 68
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MAR DIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
 RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
 RUMHMB/MCB EIGHT
 ZEN/FIRST FAG
 RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
 ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 RUMHVH/TWO TWO ZERP AVN CO

CONFIDENTIAL
 CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR53, 141201H-141000H FEB 68
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 1/1 CP YD776217
 CO A YD781210
 CO B YD776227
 1/5 CP YD760232

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0275A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 CO A YD762232
 CO B YD759232
 CO C YD750230
 CO D YD753244
 2/5 CP YD759210
 CO F YD759209
 CO G YD750208
 CO H YD756211

DECLASSIFIED

2. SUMMARY: 1/1(-) AND 2/5(-) CONT TO COMD S&D OPN IN ASSIGNED
 AO(S, WITH 1/1(-) CONT TO PROVIDE SCTY FOR AN TO BRIDGE AND BRIDGE
 LOC VIC YD772208. 2/5 HELD UP ATK ON OBJ UNTIL AFTER PRE PLANNED
 FW A/S WERE CIND. AT 1545H. CS DROPE VIA AIR ON EN PSN VIC YD
 765225. AIR ATK FOLLOWED BY FW AXS ON OBJ AREA.

3. CONTACTS:
 A. (LATE ENTRY) 141000H. C/1/5 CO S&D (YD759229) APPREM ONE
 DET FOR INTERR. DET HAD KNOWLEDGE OF EN SIT. RES ONE DET.
 B. (LATE ENTRY) 141015H. HQ CO 1ST MAR SOU SCTY (YD771215)
 TWO LCM-8 RECD AO. RR FM UNKN NR EN VIC (YD773251) RES 3 USM
 VIA (EVAC) RTMO SA, COND ARTY MSN. EN CAS UNKN.
 C. (LATE ENTRY) 141045H. 8/1/1 CO S&D (YD792228) RECD SA FM UNKN

DECLASSIFIED
 CONFIDENTIAL

141320

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHLA0275A C O N F I D E N T I A L *CONFIDENTIAL*
 NR EN VIC (YD791229) RES TWO USMC WIA (EVAC) RTND M-60, M-79,
 60MM, SEARCHED FD SEVEN NVA KIA.
 U. (LATE ENTRY) 141056H. H/2/5 CO S&D (YD757203) RECD 11 RDS
 60MM FM EN PSN VIC (YD760200) RES ONE USMC WIA (EVAC) COND ARTY MSN.
 W/NOISE SEARCH DUE TO MSN. EN CAS UNKN
 V. (LATE ENTRY) AT 141110H. G/2/5 SS TM (YD749210) OBS ONE EN VIC
 (YD743213) FIRED ONE RD RES ONE NVA KIA.
 W. AT 141200H. C/1/5 PLAT CBT PTL (YD750220) OBS THREE EN ARMED
 W/B-40 RKT LAUNCHER VIC (YD759226) FIRED SA RES TWO NVA KIA.
 G. AT 141210H. H/2/5 CO DEF PSN (YD758202) RECD 10 RDS 60MM FM
 EN PSN (YD748204) RES FOUR USMC WIA (EVAC) ONE USMC NBC. COND
 ARTY MSN. EN CAS UNKN.
 H. AT 141240H. H/2/5 CP (YD753207) AD IN SPI OBS THREE EN (YD
 755203) COND 81MM MSN RES ONE NVA KIA.
 I. AT 141320H. G/2/5 CO S&D (YD751209) OBS 20 EN MVG IN OPEN VIC
 (YD752202) FIRED SA. 60MM MSN, RES TEN NVA KIA
 J. AT 141320H. F/2/5 CO S&D (YD750207) RECD SA FM UNKN EN VIC (YD
 759207) RES ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). TND SA 81MM. SEARCHED AREA FD
 TWO NVA KIA.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA0275A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 K. AT 141345H. C/1/5 CO S&D (YD759226) OBS PLAT SIZE EN FORCE
 VIC (YD759225) COND 81MM MSN. SEARCHED FD SIX NVA KIA.
 L. AT 141400H. B/1/5 CO S&D (YD761233) RECD 15 RDS AS FM UNKN NR
 LM FM VIC (YD761232) RES ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). RTND SA, EN CAS UNKN.
 M. AT 141410H. A/1/1 CO S&D (YD782210) APPREH ON VN MALE W/TWO
 M-26 GREN FWD ONE DET BN CP.
 N. AT 141425H. F/2/5 CO S&D (YD759209) RECD ONE 81MM RD FM UNKN
 EN PSN RES FIVE USMC WIA (EVAC).
 O. AT 141515H. HQ CO 1ST MAR. SCTY FOR LZ (YD774219) RECD SA FM
 UNKN NR EN VIC (YD767226) RTND 106MM Rk. EN CAS UNKN.
 P. AT 141515H. A/1/1 CO S&D (YD788214) OBS THREE W/WPNS VIC (YD
 786215) FIRED SA. 81MM RES ONE NVA KIA.
 Q. AT 141600H. B/1/1 CO S&D (YD795220) RECD SA FM ON EN IN TREE
 VIC (YD795229) RES ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). RTND SA RES ONE NVA KIA.
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS ESTB NIGHT DEF PSNS AS FOLLOWS:
 A. 1/1 PROVIDE SECT WITHIN ASSIGNED AO. BRIDGES AT AN TU AND YD
 772200. LZ LCU RAMP AREA.
 B. 2/5 CONSOLIDATES PRESENT PSN. PREVENTS INFILTRATION OF SOUTHERN
 SECTOR OF HUE CITY AO. *CONFIDENTIAL*

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMHLAW275A CONFIDENTIAL
C. 1/5 CONSOLIDATES PRESENT PSNS COORD W/AVN UNITS.
E. CUM LOSSES:

CONFIDENTIAL

USMC
51 KIA
379 WIA (EVAC)
97 WIA (MINOR)
1 NBC (EVAC)

EN
1176 NVA KIA
8 NVA PW
16 DET
405 IWC
27 CSWC

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DE 8825 AND Q SL NR 858/141900Z FEB 68 CCN # 959
KKK

SR
N.
W

M
OO RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHVH RUMHVP
DE RUMHLA 0278A 0451713
ZNY CCCCC
O 141713Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
RUMHMB/MCB EIGHT
ZEN/FIRST FAG
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHVH/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
PT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DECLASSIFIED
5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPN HUE CITY. SITREP NR54, 141001H-142400H FEB 68 (C)
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN NIGHT DEF PSNS. COND ACTIVE PTL'S.
AMB'S, LP'S IN AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: A. (LATE ENTRY) FOLLOW UP TO 141130H. A/1/1 CO S&D
(YD772209) FD ONE THOMPSON SMG. NR UNK. ADD 1 IWC.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0278A CONFIDENTIAL
B. (LATE ENTRY) 141630H. B/1/5 CO S&D (YD672233) RECD SA FM UNK
NR EN VIC (YD763232) RES ONE USMC KIA. THREE USMC WIA (EVAC).
RTND SA/AW. 7 RDS 90MM FM TKS. DID NOT SEARCH DUE TO MSN. EN CAS
UNK.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CONT TO MAINTAIN DEF PSN'S, COND DEF PTL'S, AMB'S.
IP'S.

6. CUM LOSSES:

USMC	EN
52 KIA	1176 NVA KIA
392 WIA (EVAC)	8 NVA PW
97 WIA (MINOR)	16 DET
1 NBC (EVAC)	406 IWC
	27 CSWC

GP-4
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DE RUMHLA 0278A 0451713 151845Z FEB 68 KKK CCH#958
141713

SR

N. W

DE 8MBT NR 882...882

V
 OO RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHVH RUMHVP
 DE RUMHLA 0209A 0460505
 ZNY CCCCC
 OR 150505Z FEB 68
 FM CG TASK FORCE XKAY
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
 RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
 RUMHMB/MCB EIGHT
 ZENXFIRST FAG
 RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
 ZENXFIRST FORCE RECON CO
 RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 RUMHVH/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
 BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DECLASSIFIED
 5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR 56, 150600H-151200H FEB 68 (C)

GM UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-)(REIN) WITH 1/1(-), WXTKAL AND 1/5 CONTINUED OPERATIONS HUE CITY.

EM CONTACTS:

AM KLATE ENTRY) AT 142030H, B/1/1 SQUAD OP IN THE VIC OF YD 781226. UNIT OBSERVED SAMPAN ON NORTH BANK OF SONG VAN DUONG AT

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0209A CONFIDENTIAL

YD 781226. FIRED S/A AND 5 ROUNDS 60MM MORTARS. OBSERVED A SECONDARY EXPLOSION. ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN.

BM AT 150500H, C/1/5 COMPANY DEFENSIVE POSITION AT YD 759239 RECEIVED ONE INCOMING ENEMY GRENADE FROM SAME COORDINATES. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH SIX RDS S/A FIRE. RESULTS ONE USMC KIA (MINOR). SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

CM AT 150730H B/1/1 SQUAD PATROL AT YD 776227 SIGHTED THREE ENEMY WITH WEAPONS MOVING NORTH ON ROAD ACROSS CAUSWAY AT YD 776233. UNIT FIRED 60 RDS MACHINE GUN FIRE. RESULTS THREE ENEMY KIA. CONFIRMED BY OBSERVATION. UNABLE TO CROSS RIVER DUE TO MISSION.

D. AT 150800H, D/1/5 COMPANY DEFENSIVE POSITION AT YD 750234 MACHINE GUN TEAM OBSERVED MOVEMENT AT YD 750234. FIRED 20 RDS M-60 MACHINE GUN AND THREW ONE M-26 GRENADE. RESULTED IN ONE ENEMY KIA, OBSERVED BEING CARRIED AWAY BY CIVILIANS.

EM AT 150815H, B/1/5 COMPANY DEFENSIVE POSITION AT YD 761234. RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 50-75 RDS A/W FIRE FROM ENEMY POSITION YD 762235. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 50-75 RDS SA AND 4 3.5 RDS. RESULTED IN ONE ENEMY KIA. UNABLE TO RETRIEVE ENEMY WEAPON DUE TO WATER HAZZARD AND MISSION.

FM AT 150850H C/2/5 S/S OP AT YD 749190 SPOTTED ONE ENEMY MOVING

150505

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0289A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 WEST AT YD 745213. FIRED ONE RD. 7.62 RESULTING IN ONE ENEMY KIA (C).
 GM AT 150915H G/2/5 PLATOON PATROL. VIC OF YD 747201 RECEIVED
 S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM SQUAD SIZED ENEMY FORCE AT YD 749201.
 UNITS RETURNED S/A FIRE, 6 RDS. 81MM MORTAR AND 32 RDS 105HE.
 RESULTS THREE USMC KIA (EVAC AND ONE USMC KIA.

HM AT 150935H D/1/5 COMPANY ATTACKS ENEMY POSITION VIC OF YD
 UYOWEE UNDER FRIENDLY ARTILLERY PREP FIRE. A SMALL PIECE OF
 SHRAPNEL LANDED IN FRIENDLY POSITION. RESULTS ONE USMC NBC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE
 TM PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUE OPERATION HUE CITY.

6. CUM LOSSES:

USMC	EM
53 KIA	1182 NVA KIA
395 WIA (EVAC)	8 NVA PW
98 WIA (MINOR)	16 DET
2 NBC	27 CSWC

GPAR
 BT

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DE S 825 AND QSL NR 882 / 1590915Z FEB 68 KKK *CCM#982*

SR

W

n

DE8MBT NR 9000PPPP

OO RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHVH RUMHVP
 DE RUMHLA0297A 0461256
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 151256Z FEB 68
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO/ZEN FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
 RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
 RUMHMB/MCB EIGHT
 ZEN/FIRST FAG
 RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
 ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 RUMHVH/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
 BT

Confidential
 UNCLASSIFIED
 5-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR57, 151201H-151800H FEB 68
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 1/1 CP YD775217
 CO A YD782210
 CO B YD775227
 1/5 CP YD760232

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0297A C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO A YD750231
 CO B YD765231
 CO C YD750220
 CO D YD757232
 2/5 CP YD759211
 CO F YD759200
 CO G YD750200
 CO H YD756213

2. SUMMARY: 1/1(-) COND PTL'S IN N. AND E. PORTION OF AO.
 CONT CLEARING OPN'S HUE CITY; COMT SCTY OF AN TU BRIDGE. 2/5(-)
 CONT S&D OPNS IN AO. 1/5 CONT COORD ATK WITH 1ST ARVN DIV UNITS.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) 150800H. HQ CO 1ST MAR DEF PSN (YD772219) COND
 ARTY MSN ON UNK NR SIZE EN VIC (YD730105) RES THREE NVA KIA.
 B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 150835H. RECON TM STONE PLT. OBS THREE EN
 W/WPNS PACKS FILLING CANTEEN (YD731167) COND ARTY MSN RES THREE
 NVA KIA.
 C. (LATE ENTRY) 150910H. A/1/1 SQD SCTY (YD772208) RECD HVY
 VOL SA/AW FM UNK NR EN VIC (YD771206) RES ONE USMC KIA, FOUR USMC
 W/A (EVAC). BTND HVY VOL SA/AW. COND SEARCH FD TWO NVA KIA.

Confidential

151256

PAGE THREE RUMHLA0297A C O N F I D E N T I A L

U. (LATE ENTRY) 150915H, G/2/5 PLAT CBT PTL (YD747205) OBS EN PSN'S VIC (YD745203) COND FW AS RES TWO SECONDARY EXPLO EN CAS UNK.

K. (LATE ENTRY) 151100H, B/1/1 PLAT CBT PTL (YD794225) RECD SA FM UNK NR EN VIC (YD795227) RES ONE USMC KIA, ONE USMC WIA (EVAC) RTND SA, LAWS, M-79, 60MM SEARCHED FD ONE NVA KIA.

F. AT 151250H, H/2/5 SQD CBT PTL (YD766209) RECD SA FM UNK NR EN VIC (YD766207) RES TWO USMC WIA (MINOR) RTND SA, 2 RDS 106MM SEARCHED FD ONE NVA KIA.

P. AT 151410H, F/2/5 PLAT CBT PTL (YD759206) RECD SA, ONE B-40 PD FM EN PSN (YD760205) RES ONE USMC KIA, ONE USMC WIA (EVAC) RTND HVY VOL SA/AW. SEARCHED FD SIX NVA KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NNE

5. PLANS: ESTAB NIGHT DEF PSN'S. COND SCTY PTL'S, AMB'S, LP'S IN AO.

6. CUM LOSSES:

USMC	EN
56 KIA	1190 NVA KIA
401 WIA (EVAC)	8 NVA PW
100 WIA (MINOR)	16 DEI
2 NBC (EVAC)	406 IWC
	27 CSWC

GP-4

BT

0MBT DE 0625 0SL NR 900 AT 151010Z FEB 60 *CCN/1005*

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SR

00 RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHVN RUMHVP
 DE RUMHLA0303A 0461813
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 151813Z FEB 68
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/FIRSTMARINES
 ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
 RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
 RUMHMB/MCB EIGHT
 ZEN/FIRST FAG
 RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
 ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 RUMHVN/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 RUMHMB/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
 BT

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPN HU E CITY SITREP NR58: 151801H-152400H FEB 68 (C)
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY: ESTAB NIGHT DEF PSN'S. COND SCIV PTL'S. AMB'S. LP'S
 IN AO.
 3. CONTACTS: A. (LATE ENTRY) 151530H. B/1/1 CU PER (YD771245)
 TWO LCM AND LCU BOATS RECD TWO RPG RDS. SA FM UNK NR EN VIC (YD

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0303A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 772346). COND ARTY MSN. DID NOT SEARCH DUE TO MSN.
 B. (LATE ENTRY) 151545H. F/2/5 PLAT CBT PTL (YD748206) RECD 8
 RDS 60MM RES ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). ONE USMC WIA (MINOR). MVG
 INTO AMB SITE FD THREE NVA KIA.
 C. (LATE ENTRY) 151600H. A/1/1 S/S TM (YD786710) RECD SA FM
 SNIPER VIC (YD787209) RES ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). RTND HVY VOL SA/
 AW. DID NOT SEARCH DUE TO MSN. EN CAS UNK.
 D. 151820H. F/2/5 PLAT CBT PTL (YD760206) RECD SA FM EST 3 EN
 VIC (YD761206) RES ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). RTND HVY VOL SA. DID NOT
 SEARCH DUE TO MSN. EN CAS UNK.
 E. 151835H. F/2/5 PLAT CBT PTL (YD760207) FD ONE NVA KIA.
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS: CONT TO COND NIGHT DEF OPN. ACTIVE PTL'S. AMB'S. LP'S
 IN AO.
 6. CUM LOSSES:

USMC	EN
56 KIA	1202 NVA KIA
404 WIA (EVAC)	8 NVA PW
101 WIA (MINOR)	16 DET
2 NBC (EVAC)	406 IVC
	27 CSWC

Confidential

GP-4
BT

BT DE 5625 00 NR 976 151813 FEB 68

w

5-3 71

5R

OO RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHVP
 DE RUMHLA 0309A 042305
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 152305Z FEB 60
 FM CG TF XRAE CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
 ZENXFIFTH MARINES
 RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
 RUMHMB/MCB EIGHT
 ZEN/FIRST FAG
 RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
 ZENXFIRST FORCE RECON CO
 RUMHVP/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 RUMHMB/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
 OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR 59, 160001H-160600H FEB 60 (C)
 QM UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

1/5 CP YD760232
 CO A YD759232
 CO B YD762229
 CO C YD761229

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0309A CONFIDENTIAL
 CO D YD762231

2. SUMMARY: 1ST MAK(-)(RELIN) CONT OPN HUE CITY.
 3. CONTACTS: A-(LATE ENTRY) 151630H, A/1/5 CO S&D (YD750229)
 RECD 20 RDS 82 MM FM (YD750224). RECD NEG CLEAR FOR ARTY.
 RES: FOUR USMC WIA (EVAC, ONE USMC WIA (MINOR)).
 B. (LATE ENTRY) 151900H, C/1/5 CO S&D (YD750227) RECD HVY SA
 FIRE (2,000-3,000 RDS) FM UNK NR EN (IMM VIC). RTND 5,000 RDS
 SA, 40 RDS 90 MM, 15 RDS 106 RR. RES: TWO USMC KIA, TEN USMC
 WIA (EVAC, SIX USMC WIA (MINOR), 9 NVA KIA.
 CM (LATE ENTRY) 151900H, D/1/5 CO S&D (YD763232) RECD UNK NR
 BAKP RKTS, AW FIRE, AND GRENS FM UNK NR EN (IMM VIC). RTND SA,
 106RR, 90 MM, 3-5 RKTS, LAAWA, M79, AND 60 MM MORTS. RES:
 THREE USMC KIA, TWELVE USMC WIA (EVAC), SEVEN USMC WIA (MINOR),
 TEN NVA KIA. ALSP CAPT 2 AK-47'S, 1 SKS.
 DM (LATE ENTRY) 151900H, B/1/5 CO S&D (YD761231) RECD UNK NR
 RDS B-40 RKTS, SA FM UNK NR EN (IMM VIC). RTND SA, GRENS,
 MM, 106 RR. RES: ONE USMC KIA, SEVEN USMC WIA (EVAC), FOUR
 USMC WIA (MINOR), FIVE NVA KIA.
 EM QYMPPH, B/1/1 PLAT PER (YD707225) RECD SA FIRE FM EST EN
 SQD VIC (YD707227). RTND 75 RDS SA, 25 RDS M79, ANOTHER
 WP1AEPH RDS SA. EN SMOKE CONTACT. RES: ONE USMC WIA (MINOR).

DECLASSIFIED

152305

OO RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHVP
DE RUMHLA 0313A 047045H
ZNY CCCCC
O 160454Z FEB 60
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
RUMHMB/MCB EIGHT
ZEN/FIRST FAG
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHMB/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
BT

Confidential
CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

SR.

W

W.

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN HUE CITY SITREP NO. 60 160000H-161200H FEB 60
QM UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MAR (-)(REIN) WITH 1/1(-), 2/5
KAL AND 1/5 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION HUE CITY. 1/1(-) AND
WXTKAL COMMENCED ATTK AT 0700H WITH COMBAT PATROLS WITHIN THEIR
ASSIGNED AREAS TO CONTINUE CLEARANCE OF HUE CITY. 1/5 COMMENCED

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0313A C O N F I D E N T I A L
ATTK AT 0650H WITHIN THEIR ZONE OF ACTION TO SEARCH AND DESTROY
ENEMY FORCES DEFENDING FIXED PSNS.
LM CONTACTS:
AM AT 160655H, D/1/5 CO S&D OPERATION VIC OF YD 761231 AND
YD 763232 RECD APPROX 500 RDS SA FIRE AND 8 B-40 RKUS FM EN PSNS
IN FRONT AND LEFT FLANK VIC YD 761230 AND YD 766233. RTND FIRE
WITH ALL AVAILABLE ORGANIC WPNS, CALLED IN ARTY AND 81MM MORTAR
MSNSM CONTINUED ATTK. RES: TWO USMC KIA, SEVEN USMC (WIAL (EVAC)
BM AT 160732H, F/2/5 PLAT PTL AT YD 758200 WHILE MOVING FRM
P AREA SPOTTED 3 EN AT YD 760200. UNIT FIRED 30 RDS SA FIRE.
RES: ONE NEN KIA.
C. AT 160735H, B/1/1 PLAT PSN AT YD 791222 OBS ONE EN AT
YD 790222. UNIT FIRE 10 RDS SA AT EN WOUNDING HIM. SEARCH OF
AREA REVEALED ONE M-16 RIFLE SER NO 013426. EN CAS UNKN AT
THIS TIME.
KM SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.
TM PLANS: 1ST MAR(-)(REIN) CONTINUE ATTK FOR OPERATION HUE CITY.
6. CUMM CAS: USMC EN
64 KIA 1227 NVA KIA

PAGE HTHREE RUMHLA 0313A C O N F I D E N T I A L
120 WIA (MINOR)
444 WIA (EVAC)
2 NBC

8 NVA PW
16 DTNE
410 IWC
27 CSWC

DECLASSIFIED
Confidential

GP-4
BT

8 MBT DE S815 OSL NR 931 AT 151200Z FEB 60 CC N:1029

160454

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0309A C O N F I D E N T I A L
WILL SEARCH FOR EN CAS AT 1ST LIGHT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

TM PLANS: 1ST MAR(-)(REIN) CONT TO COND OP N HUE CITY W/S&D
OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO TO LOC AND DEST EN FORCES, AS FOLLOWS:

A. PLANS: 1ST MAR(-)(REIN) CONT TO COND OPN HUE CITY W/S&D
OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO TO LOC AND DEST EN FORCES. AS FOLLOWS:

AM OXQKAL AND 2/5(-) AT 0700H WILL COND CBT PTLS WITHIN
ASSIGNED SECTORS TO CONT CLEARANCE OF HUE CITY. 1/1(-) WILL
CONT TO PROVIDE SCTY FORCES AT THE AN TU BRIDGE.

B. 1/5 ON ORDER WILL COMMENCE ATK IN CUORD W/1ST ARVN DIV TO
SEIZE & HOLD THAT PSN OF THE CITY WITHIN THEIR ZONE OF ACTION.

6. CUM LOSSES:	USMC	EN
	62 KIA	1226 NVA KIA
	437 WIA (EVAC)	8 NVA PW
	120 WIA (MINOR)	16 DET
	2 NBC (EVAC)	409 IWC
		27 ISWC

GP-4
BT

DE S825 AND OSK NR 919 / 160500Z FEB 68 KKK

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

W

SR

S-3

DEIMBT NR 944.9444

OO RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHVH RUMHVP
 DE RUMHLA322A 0471132
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 161132Z FEB 68
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
 RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
 RUMHMB/MCB EIGHT
 ZEN/FIRST FAG
 RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
 ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 RUMHMB/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
 BT

Confidential
 CONFIDENTIAL
 W.

CONFIDENTIAL
 OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NO. 61, 161201H-161800H FEB 68 (C)
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 1/1 CP YD775216
 CO A YD781210
 CO B YD776227
 2/5 CP YD759210

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0322A CONFIDENTIAL
 CO F YD759208
 CO G YD758209
 CO H YD757213
 1/5 CP YD759228
 CO A YD757229
 CO B YD761231
 CO C YD759226
 CO D YD763231

2. SUMMARY: 1/1 AND 2/5 CONT S&D OPNS HUE CITY S. OF SONG HUONG. 1/5 CONT S&D OPNS IN HUE CITY N. OF SONG HUONG.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. (LATE ENTRY) 161000H, B/1/1 PLAT CBT PTL (YD782224) HD DOC IN BUNKER. FWD DUC TO BN CP.
- B. (LATE ENTRY) 161048H, G/2/5 PLAT CBT PTL (YD754204) RECD SA FM EST SQD (YD754201) RES THREE USMC WIA (MINOR). RTND SA, 81MM, 106MM RES FIVE SECONDARY EXPOL. PTL OVER RAN EN FD FIVE NVA KIA.
- C. (LATE ENTRY) 161115, #8S 1/5 DEF PER (YD763230) RECD SNIPER FIRE FM (YD763242) RES THREE USMC WIA (EVAC). EN PSN UNDER OBS.
- D. (LATE ENTRY) 161130H, #8S 1/5, FT SCTY (YD759233) RECD ONE

Confidential
 CONFIDENTIAL

161132

PAGE THREE RUMHLA0322A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 3-40 RKT RD FM UNK EN PSN, RES ONE USMC WIA (EVAC).
 AT 161415H, HQ CO 1ST MAR, PLAT SCTY (YD772219) CP, LZ
 LCU RAMP RECD 8 RDS 82MM FM (YD760227) RTND 106MM RR.
 DID NOT SEARCH EN CAS UNK.
 AT 161520H, HQ CO, 1ST MAR, PLAT SCTY (YD772219) RECD 6
 RDS 82MM FM EN PSN (YD767226) RTND 6 RDS 90MM. DID NOT SEARCH.
 EN CAS UNK.

DECLASSIFIED
Confidential

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS : ESTB NIGHT DEF PSN IN AU'S. COND SCTY PTL'S, AMB'S,
 LP'S.

6. CUMM LOSSES:

USMC	EN
64 KIA	1232 NVA KIA
448 WIA (EVAC)	14 NVA PW \$
123 WIA (MINOR)	10 DEI \$
2 NBC (EVAC)	410 IWC
	27 CSWC

DECLASSIFIED
Confidential

6 DET RE-CLASSIFIED AS PW BY JTT
 GP-4
 BT

10BT DE 5825 OSL NR 344 AT 161445Z FEB 68 *CCN 1039*

OO RUMHAW RUMHMBN RUMHVP
 DE RUMHLA0223A 000000
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 161643Z FEB 68
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 RO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
 RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
 RUMHMB/MCB EIGHT
 ZEN/FIRST FAG
 RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
 ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 RUMHVV/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 RUMHMB/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO

DECLASSIFIED

SR W S-3 N.

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

UPN HUE CITY, SITREP NO. 62, 161001H-162001H FEB 68 (C)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: MAINTAIN NIGHT DEF PSN'S. C. SCTY PTL'S, AMB'S, LP'S IN AO.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 161300H, B/1/1 S/S TM (YD75227) OBS

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0223A CONFIDENTIAL

- THREE EN WITH WPNS MVG N. FIRED SA. RES THREE NVA KIA.
- B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 161605H, H/2/5 SQD SCTY (YD763190) RECD SA FM EN SNIPER VIC (YD761206) RES ONE USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) RTND SA. DID NOT SEARCH DUE TO MSN. EN CAS UNK.
- C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 161635H G/2/5 S/S TM (YD749210) OBS TEN EN MVG N. VIC (YD744213) FIRED SA RES THREE NVA KIA.
- D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 161637H, G/2/5 PLAT CBT PTL (YD752209) RECD 4 RDS 60MM FM EN PSN VIC (YD748202) RES TWO USMC WIA (EVAC) TWO USMC WIA (MINOR) RTND 81MM. DID NOT SEARCH DUE TO MSN. EN CAS UNK.
- E. AT 162025H. H/2/5 PLAT SCTY (YD763207) RECD HVY VOL SA FM UNK NR EN VIC (YD764205) RES ONE USMC WIA (MINOR) RTND SA, 106MM RR. WILL SEARCH FIRST LIGHT.
- 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 5. PLANS: CONT NIGHT SCTY ACTIVITIES FM PRESENT PSN.
- 6. CUMM LOSSES:

USMC	EN
64 KIA	1238 NVA KIA
451 WIA (EVAC)	14 NVA PW
126 WIA (MINOR)	16 DET
2 NBC (EVAC)	410 IWC

PAGE THREE RUMHLA0223A CONFIDENTIAL

27 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

161643

OO RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHVH RUMHVP
DE RUMHLA0326A 0472237
ZNY CCCCC
O 162237Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
RUMHMB/MCB EIGHT
ZEN/FIRST FAG
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHMB/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
BT

Confidential SR
3
DECLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR63, 170001H-170600H FEB 68 (C)

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY: 1ST MAR (-)(REIN) COND NIGHT DEF OPNS IN OPN HUE CITY.
- 3. CONTACTS: A. (LATE ENTRY) CONSOLIDATED RPT 160800H-161900H, B, C, D 1/5 BN S&D (YD750229, 763232, 764231, 750227 ALL UNITS RECD HVY VOL SA, GRENS, RKIS FM CLOSE RANGE, RTND FIRE W/ALL

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0326A C O N F I D E N T I A L

AVAILABLE WIFNS & SUPP ARMS, CONT ATK UNITS W/HVY RESISTANCE KYDUTOWIL AND (YD760229), CONSOLIDATED PSN 161900H, RES: 7 USMC KIA, 47 USMC WIA (EVAC), 63 NVA KIA, ALSO CPT 12 CSWC (60 MM MORTN B-40, 10 RPG), 12 IWC (CARBINES, AK-47'S, SKS, M-16), 10 DUPEWPH, A/1/1 PLAT AMB (YD773209) RECDNINCOMING RKTS, MORT, SA FM (YD771206), RTND 50 RDS 81 MM HE, RES: THREE USMC WIA (TWO EVAC, ONE MINOR), UNK EN CAS, WILL SEARCH 1ST LIGHT

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 1ST MAR (-)(REIN) CONT THE ATK IN OPN HUE CITY W/S&D OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO TO LOC & DEST EN FORCES AS FOLLOWS:
A. 1/1(-) AND 2/5(-) AT 0100H CONT THE ATK W/CBT PTLS WITHIN THEIR ASSIGNED SECTORS OF AO AND TO PROVIDE NECESSARY SCTY FORCES TO CONT TO KEEP MSK OPEN.
B. X QXT ON ORDER CONT THE ATK IN COOD W/1ST ARVN DIV UNITS TO CLEAR THEIR ZONE OF ACTION OF ALL ORG EN RESISTANCE.

YM CUM LOSSES:

USMC
71 KIA
500 WIA (EVAC)
127 WIA (MINOR)

EN
1308 NVA KIA
14 NVA PW
16 DET
431 IWC
39 CSWC

2 NBC (EVAC)

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED
Confidential

16 2237

8MBY DE 5825 00L NR 975 ZUB 170226Z FEB 68 - (ARR) -

CONF 1965

SR

MMB RUMHVH RUMHVP
DE RUMHLA 0339A 0480536
ZNY CCCCC
O 170536Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE XKAY
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
RUMHMB/MCB EIGHT
ZENXFIRST FAG
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZENXFIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHMB/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
BT

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN HUE CITY SITREP NR 64. 170600H-171200H FEB 68 (C)
UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MAR(-)(REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT
OPERATION HUE CITY. AT 0700H, 1/1(-), 2/5(-) AND 1/5 COMMENCED
ATTACKS TO SEARCH AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES WITHIN THIS AREA OF
OPERATIONS.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0339A C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. CONTACTS.

(LATE ENTRY) AT 170430H, D/1/5 COMPANY PERIMETER RECD
UNDETERMINED NR OF 60MM AND 82MM MORTAR RDS FM EN PNSN AT YD
69230. AT THE SAME TIME UNIT CAME UNDER SA FIRE. B-40 RDS AND
GRENS FM EN PNSNS AT YD 764230. UNIT FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE
WITH 81MM MORTARS AND ARTY MSNS TO SILENCE EN MORTARS. FIRED SA,
LAAWS AND M-79 FIRE WITH 81MM MORTARS ON EN PNSN IN IMMEDIATE
FRONT. EN BROKE CONTACT. RES: ONE USMC KIA, 4 USMC MIA (MEDEVAC),
W NVA KIA, 1 AK-47.

B. (FOLLOWUP) AT 170025H, A/1/1 PTL CONDUCTED SEARCH OF
YD 271206 (SEE MY SIT REP NO. 63 PARA 3 SUB PARA B). FOUND ONE
NVA KIA, ONE AK-47 RIFLE AND TWO B-40 RKT LAUNCHERS.

GM AT 171047H, H/2/5 PLT PATROL, AT YD 763207 RECEIVED 30-40
RDS SA AND AW WEAPONS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 3 TO 4 ENEMY AT YD
UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH SA 70-00 RDS AND SIX 106MM RR
RDS FROM ONTOS. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ONE NVA KIA CONF.

RM SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE

FM PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUE THE ATTACK IN OPERATION
HUE CITY WITH SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS, COMBAT PATROLS AND
SECURITY POSITIONS, IN ACCORDANCE WITH MY SITREP NO. 63 PARA 5.

170536

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0339A C O N F I D E N T I A L

CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

AM FRIENDLY

KIA 72

VIA 304 MEDEVAC

VIA 127 MINOR

NBA 2

EM ENEMY

KIA (C) 1305 NVA

POW 8 NVA NOTE

DTNE 6 NOTE

IWC 433

CSWC 41

NOTE: BY DTNE'S REPORTED SITREP 60 ALL RELEASED TO ARVN AUTH AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS. 8 DTNE RECLASSIFIED AS POW SITREP 61 WERE ERRONEOUSLY ENTERED. POW SHOULD BE 8 AS SHOWN ABOVE.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DE 8825 AD AND OSL NR 993 AT 171500Z FEB 68 K K K K

SR

DE 8MBT NR 47.....47

S-3

W

Q
 PP RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHVH RUMHVP
 DE RUMHLA0344A 0481248
 ZNY CCCCC
 PR 171248Z FEB 68
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
 EEN/FIFTH MARINES
 RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
 RUMHMB/MLB EIGHT
 ZEN/FIRST TAG
 RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
 ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 RUMHMB/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
 BT

Confidential
 DECLASSIFIED

N.

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPN HUE CITY. SITREP NO 65, 171201H-171800H FEB 68 (C)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- 1/1 CP YD 775217
- CO A SD 781011
- CO B YD 775217
- 1/5 CP.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0344A C O N F I D E N T I A L

- CO A YD 760230
- CO B YD 763232
- CO C YD 761228
- CO D YD 764229
- 2/5 CP YD 759211
- CO F YD 759208
- CO G YD 758208
- CO H YD 756213

2. SUMMARY: 1/1 CONT PROVIDE SCTY AT AN TU BRIDGE AND MSR; COND S&D OPNS IN NE SECTOR OF AO VIC KHE PHAT LAC. 2/5 COND S&D OPNS S. OF SONG LOI NONG. 1/5 CONT TO COND ATN SE PORTION OF HUE CITY IN COORD W/FIRST ARVN DIV.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 170715H. B/1/1 PLAT CBT PTL (YD 794226) REQ SA/AW FM EST EN S&D VIC (YD794226) RTND SA/AW. LAAWS, M-79 60MM. 81MM. RES SEVEN USMC WIA (EVAC). NINE NVA KIA.
- B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 171035H. F/2/5 PLAT CBT PTL (YD 759206) REQ SA FM UNK NR EN VIC (YD 762204) RES THREE USMC WIA (EVAC). RTND SA. 81MM. WILL SEARCH AREA.
- C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 171125H. G/2/5 PLAT CBT PTL (YD 7744207)

Confidential
 DECLASSIFIED

171248

PAGE THREE KUMHLA0344A C O N F I D E N T I A L
REC SA FM UNK NR EN VIC (YD775206) RES ONE USMC KIA, TWO USMC
A (EVAC) RTND SA/AW WILL SEARC AREA.

Confidential

D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 171141. H/2/5 FLAT CBT PTL (YD 761205)
REC'D ONE JIWMR RD FM EN PSN VIC (YD 757203) RES ONE USMC KIA,
NINE USMC WIA (EVAC) TWO USMC WIA MINOR. RTND SA. 81MM. EN
CAS UNK. WILL SEARCH AREA.

E. AT 171220H. F/2/5 FLAT CBT PTL (YD 759206) REC'D 10 RDS
60MM FM UNK EN PSN. RES TWO USMC WIA (EVAC) THREE USMC WIA
(MINOR) RTND 81MM ON POSSIBLE PRE-CLEARED MORTAR PSN. EN CAS UNK.

F. AT 171400H. HQ CO 1ST MAR, SQD SCTY (YD 772219) LZ REC'D
10 RDS 60MM FM UNK EN PSN. RTND 81MM ON PRECLEARED POSSIBLE
MORTAR PSN. EN CAS UNK.

G. AT 171639H. HQ CO 1ST MAR PER DEF (YD 772219) REC'D 7 RDS
81MM FM UNK EN PSN RTND 81MM ON PRECLEARED POSSIBLE EN MORTAR
EN. EN CAS UNK.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 1/1 CONT SCTY OF AN TU BRIDGE. ESTB NIGHT DEF PSN'S

6. ESTB NIGHT DEF PSN'S AT 1800H. COND SCTY PTL. AMB. LP.

7. CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEF PSNS.

6. CUMM LOSSES:	USMC	EN
	74 KIA	1314 NVA KIA
	527 WIA (EVAC)	8NVA PW
	132 WIA MPMO&MMMMØ DET	
	2 NBC (EVAC)	453 IWC

PAGE FOUR KUMHLA0344A C O N F I D E N T I A L CSWC

RIRAR
BT

8MBT DE S825 QSL NR 48 AT 181045Z FEB 68

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED
1150

NNNNTTTOO

S-3 W
SR

PP RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHVN RUMHVP
DE RUMHLA 0347A 0481736

ZNY CCCCC

O R 171736Z FEB68

FM CG TF X-KAY

TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)

INFO ZEN/CO FIRST MARINES

ZEN/CO FIFTH MARINES

RUMHAW/CG MAG THREE SIX

RUMHMB/CG MCB EIGHT

ZEN/CO FIRST FAG

RUMHVP/CO THIRD TANK BN

ZEN/CO FIRST FORCE RECON CO

RUMHVN/CO ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO

RUMHMB/CO TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVNCO

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NO 66, 171800H-172400H FEB 68 (C)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: CONT MAINTAIN NIGHT DEF PSN. COMD SCTY PTL'S, AMB'S, LP'S IN AO.

EM CONTACTS:

AM (LATE ENTRY) FOLLOW-UP 170710H, B/1/1 PLAT CBT PTL (YD794226)

ADJ CUMM EN LOSSES TO READ SEVENTY NVA KIA VICE NINE NVA KIA.

PAGE TWO 0347 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 171000H, B/1/1 PLAT CBT PTL (YD 795227)

RECD M-79, 2 RDS 60MM FM EN PSN VIC (795229) COMD ARTY MSN.

C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 171200H, B/1/1 PLAT OP (YD 774226) RECD

SEARCH AREA. EN CAS UNK.

D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 171345H, B/1/1 S/S TM (YD 774209) OBS

EIGHT EN VIC (YD 775232) FIRED SA RDS ONE NVA KIA.

E. (LATE ENTRY) AT 171510H, B/1/1 PLAT CBT PTL (YD 791228)

RECD SA FM EN PSN VIC (YD 792230) COMD 81MM MSN. DID NOT SEARCH DUE TO MSN.

F. (LATE ENTRY) AT 171544H, G/2/5 PLAT CBT PTL (YD 767217)

RECD SA FM EST EN SQD 1MM VIC. RES TWO USMC WIA (EVAC) RTND HWY VOL SA/AW M-79 RES TEN NVA KIA.

G. (LATE ENTRY) AT 171715H, H/2/5 PLAT CBT PTL (YD 765207) RECD

RU FM EN SNIPER VIC (YD 767205) RES ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). RTND SA SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

H. (LATE ENTRY) AT 171720H, A/1/1 FT OP (YD 781208) OBS THREE NVA

(YD 779207) COMD 81MM MSN. DID NOT SEARCH DUE TO MSN

EN CAS UNK.

I. (LATE ENTRY) AT 171720H, A/1/1 CO S&D (YD 781208) OBS 4 NVA

171736

DECLASSIFIED
Confidential

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
Confidential

PAGE THREE 0347A C O N F I D E N T I A L
WXWPN5 VIC (YD 773206) COND ART PSN. DID NOT SEARCH DUE TO MSN.
EN CAS UNK.

JM KLABE ENTRY) AT 171740H, H&S 2 (LAT PER (YD 759211) RECD
SA FM UNK EN PSN RES ONE USMC WIA (EVAC)
KM AT 171800H, 1ST MAR CP (YD 772248) LCM-8 W/FUEL CARGO, RECD
1MM, 5/ MMRR FM UNK EN PSN. RES ONE USN KIA, ONE USN WIA (EVAC)
BOAT DEST.

LM AT 172030H, A/1/1 CO DEF PER (YD 782208) OBS 3 NVA AT DEF
WIREM FIRED SARES ONE NVA KIA.

MM AT 172130H, G/2/5 SMO AMB (YD 751200) RECD 6 RDS 60MM, SA. 2
GREN FM EST EN SOD VIC (YD 751201) RES ONE USMC WIA (MINOR)

RTND HYY VOL SA/AW, GREN. 81MM RES 3 NVA KIA. WILL SEARCH FIRST
LIGHTM

RM SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

TM PLANS: CONT NIGHT SCTY PTL'S, AMB'S, LP'S IN AO.

Y. CUMM LOSSES:	FRIENDLY	EN
	74 USMC KIA	1337 NVA KIA
	1 USN KIA	8 NVA PW
	531 USMC WIA (EVAC)	0 MDET
	1 USN WIA (EVAC)	423 IWC

PAGE FOUR 0347A C O N F I D E N T I A L
133 USMC WIA (MINOR) 41 CSWC
2 NBC (EVAC)

GP-4
BT

TO (VIATT) 180802Z FEB 68 CCMI34

NNNN

SR

S-3

W

OO RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHVN RUMHVP
 DE RUMHLA 0353A 048235M
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 172359Z FEB 60
 FM CG TASK FORCE XKAY
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MAR DIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
 ZENXFIFTH MARINES
 RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
 RUMHMB/MCB EIGHT
 ZENXFIRST MAG
 RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
 ZENXFIRST FORCE RECON CO
 RUMHVN/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 RUMHMB/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

n.

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPN HUE CITY, SUTREP NR 67, 180001H-180000H FEB 60 (C)
 QM UNIT LOCATION AND CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN NIGHT DEF PSN. COND SCTY PTLS,
 AMBJSN TLP'S IN AU.
 EM CONTACTS: A. (LATE ENTRY) FOLLOW UP TO 171000H, BXQXQ KYD795227)
 ADD ONE USMC WIA (MINOR).

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0352A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 BM KLA TE ENTRY) FOLLOW UP TO 171047H, H/2 (YD763207) ADD ONE
 USMC WIA (MINOR).
 CM KLA TE ENTRY FOLLOW UP TO 171141H, H/2 (YD761205) ADD TWO
 USMC WIA (EVAC). THREE USMC WIA (MINOR).
 DM KLA TE ENTRY AT 171515H, RECON TM PETRIFY (YD770170) OBS ONE
 EN WXWP N MVG ON TRAIL IMM VIC. FIRED SA. USED CS. CAPT ONE VC
 PRISONER. RES ONE VC PW.
 EM KLA TE ENTRY) AT 171600H, HQ CO 5TH MAR PLAT CONVOY SCTY (YD773224)
 RECD UNK NR 60 MM, SA FM UNK NR EN PSNS VIC (YD760227) RES ONE
 USMC WIA (EVAC). RTND HVY VOL SA/AW RES THREE NVA KIA.
 FM KLA TE ENTRY) AT 170700#171900H, 1/5 BN S&D (YD751229, 16+230,
 UYTWON UTOWWUL RECD HVY CONTACT THROUGHOUT DAY. D CO RECD HVY VOL
 SA FM TRENCH LINE ON LEFT FLANK ON RIVER BANK. CO C RECD HVY VOL SA/
 AW, BARP RKTS FM ENST EN SQD SW PLALACE WALL. AT 171600H ALL UNITS
 CAME UNDER HVY CONTACT TO DIREC T FRONT AND LEFT FLANK ALONG PALACE
 WALLM UNITS COND ARTY MSN. CONTACT MAINTAINED UNTIL DARK. RES:
 TWELVE USMC KIA, FIFTY-FIVE USMC WIA (EVAC). FIFTEEN USMC WIA (MINOR).
 TWENTY-XSIX NVA KIA, 14 IWC 1 CSWC. 1 PRC-25 CAPT.
 RM SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 TM PLANS: 1/1(-) PROVIDE SCTY FOR LCU RAMP. LZ AND ASSIGNED BRIDGE

172359

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0355A C O N F I D E N T I A L
COND CBT PTLS IN AQ, ESTAB 24 HR COUNTER MEAS OPNS IN AQ 2/5 COND S&D
OPNS S OF PHU CAM CANAL NOT TO EXTEND FURTHER S THAN E-W GRID LINE
WPM 1/5 CONT ATK SE TO SEIZE AND OCCUPY THAT PORTION OF CITADEL
WALL IN AQM

YM CUM LOSSES: FRDLY

86 USMC KIA
1 USN KIA
509 USMC KIA (EVAC)
1 USN WIA (EVAC)
153 USMC WIA (MINOR)
2 NBC (EVAC)

EN

1366 NVA KIA
9 NVA PW
0 DET
447 IWC
42 CSWC

GPAR
BT

DE SIWT AND QSL NR 30 / 16055WZ FEB 68 KKK CCNF # 112

S-3 SR W

M.

ZNY CCCCC
 O 180637Z FEB 60
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
 ZENX FIFTH MARINES
 RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
 UMHMB/MCB EIGHT
 ZENX FIRST FORCE RECON
 RUMHWH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 RUMHMB/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
 BT

DECLASSIFIED
Confidential

COMM NOTE
MESSAGE DISTRIBUTED
AS RECEIVED WILL SERVICE
UPON REQUEST.

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR 68 (PERIOD 180000H TO 181200H FEB 60)
 OPN UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES(-)(REIN) WITH 1/1(-)
 WXTKAL AND 1/5 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION HUE CITY IN
 ACCORDANCE WITH MY SITREP NO 67 PARA 5. ALL UNITS COMMENCED
 ATTACK AT 0700H.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0350A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 EN CONTACTS:
 AM KLA TE ENTRY) D/1/5 180400H COMPANY PERIMETER AT YD 764229
 OBS NVA TROOPS MOVING ACROSS WALL TO CITADEL FROM EAST IN
 GROUPS OF 2 OR 3 AT YD 765228. UNIT TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE
 WITH S/A, 30 RDS 60MM AND 20 RDS 81MM. VISUAL CNSPECTION
 AT FIRST LIGHT REVEALED EIGHT NVA KIA (C).
 BM KLA TE ENTRY) AT 180500H. 1/1 CP GROUP RECEIVE AN UNK
 NUMBER OF 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS FROM UNKNOWN ENEMY POSITION.
 UNIT FIRED PRE ARRANGED COUNTER BATTERY FIRES AT SUSPECTED
 MORTAR POSITION. RESULTS ONE WIA MINOR. ENEMY CAS UNK.
 CM KLA TE ENTRY) AT 180500H. H/2/5 PLATOON BRIDGE SECURITY
 POSITION AT YD 760200 AND H/2/5 PLATOON SECURITY POSITION AT
 YD UYWWPU RECEIVED 17 RDS 82MM MORTAR FIRE FROM UNKN UNNUMBER
 OF ENEMY AT YD 763200. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH APPROX 200 RDS
 S/A FIRE AND 20 RDS 81MM MORTAR FIRE. UNITS CONDUCTED SEARCH
 AT FIRST LIGHT. NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.
 DM KLA TE ENTRY) 180530H, 1ST MAR REGT CP LOCATED YD 772219 RECEIVED
 5-7 RDS RKT AND 82MM MORTAR FIRE FROM UNK SIXZE ENEMY FORCE AT
 UNK LOCATION. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE ON PREARRANGED POSSIBLE
 MORTAR POSITIONS WITH 81MM MORTARS AND 105MM ARTILLERY.

DECLASSIFIED

Confidential

180637

S-3 W 7.

SR ~~DECLASSIFIED~~

18 RUMHVN RUMHVP
DE RUMHLA 363A 0491221
ZNY CCCCC
ON 181221Z FEB 68
OM RLTAEEAE FORCE FRAY
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
RUMHMB/MC8 EIGHT
ZEN/FIRST FAG
RAMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ENX FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMH/ONE THREEEZEZTRMY AVN CO
RUMHMB/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
BT

COMM NOTE
MESSAGE DISTRIBUTED AS
RECEIVED WILL SERVICE UPON
REQUEST.

~~C O N F~~ ~~DECLASSIFIED~~
OPN HUE CITY. STRIKE NR 69. 181201H-101000H FEB 68

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS; UNITS NOT MOVING AT THIS TIME.
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPE

AT

NS: 1ST MARINES (-) (RYEINL WITH 1/1 (-),
WXT (-) AND W2355 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION HUE CITY BY
CONTINUING THE ATTACK IN SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS WITHIN THE
AREA OF OPERATIONS. 1/1 (-) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT SMALL UNIT

~~C O N F~~ ~~DECLASSIFIED~~

OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR SECTOR OF THE AREA OF OPERATIONS AND
MAINTAINED SECURITY POSITIONS FOR THE AN TU BRIDGE M 2/5 (-)
CONTINUED TO CONDUCT SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS AND LOVAL SEARCH AND
DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH OF THE EW GRID LINE WPM 1/5 CONTINUED
THE ATTACK TO DISLODGE ENEMY FORCES IN THEIR ASSIGNED ZONE OF
ACTION IN A COORDINATED ATTACK WITH 1ST ARVN DIV FORCES.

EM CONTACTS:

A. (LATER REPORT) AT 180900H. A/1/5 SEARCH AND DESTROY FORCE
AT YD 740210 CAME INTO CONTACT WITH ENEMY SNIPER AND A/W POSITIONS
ALONG PALACE WALL ON LEFT FLANK OF ZONE OF ACTION VIC OF YD 750227.
UNIT RTD FIRE WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS OF UNK QUANTITY CALLED 81MM
MISSION 40 OR 50 KUS HE. MOVED ONTO INTO FIRING POSITION. RESULTS
TWO USMC KA, SIX USMC WIA MEDEVAC, FIVE USMC WIA MINOR. SEARCH
OF AREA REVEALED THREE NVA KIA KC).

EM (LATE ENTRY) AT 180900H. A/1/5 VIC OF YD 750220. TAKEN
UNDER HEAVY FIRE OF S/A. A/W AND B-40 ROCKETS UNK QUANTITY FROM
POSITIONS OUTSIDE ZONE OF ACTION. 1ST ARVN DIVISION MOVING BLACK
PANTHER CO INTO FLANK POSITION TO PROVIDE SCREEN. UNIT RETURNED
FIRE AT ENEMY POSITIONS WITH S/A, 81MM, 90MM AND 106MM. RESULTS
UNK AT PRESENT TIME

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

181221

PAGE THREE RUMH LA 0350A C O N F I D E N T I A L

DECLASSIFIED *DECLASSIFIED*

E. AT 180641H, G/2/5 VIC OF YD 755210. THAT DURING EARLY MORNING CONTACT, 1/11 W BATTERY FIRED ILLUM MISSION FOR B/2/5. CANISTERS IMPACTED IN FRIENDLY POSITIONS. RESULTS ONE USMC KIA (NBC) AND ONE USMC WIA (NBC). INCIDENT IN IS CURRENTLY UNDER INVESTIGATION.

FM AT 180740H, B/1/1. SQD AMP POSITION. VIC OF YD 777225. RECEIVED APPROX 50 RDS ENEMY S/A FIRE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CAS.

GM AT 180805H, F/2/5 PLATNAT YD 762206, OBS 6 NVA MOVING DOWN STREAM IN SW DIRECTION AT YD 761205. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH 150 RDS S/A FIRE. SEARCHED AREA. RESULTS 3 NVA (C) KIA.

HM AT 180900H, B/1/1 CO CP AT YD 774227 REPORTS PF UNKIT AT YD UUEWET WAS ATTACKED BY NVA FORCES, NVA FIRED 60MM MORTARS AT ICC BUILDING AS DIVERSIONARY TACTIC. B/1/1 FIRED ARTY AND 106'S MM RR FRIFLES TO SUPPORT PF'S AND COUNTER 60MM FIRE.

I. AT 180910H, A/1/1 PLAT SEC POSITION VIC OF YD 780207 RECEIVED SNIPEK FIRE FROM UNK POSITION. UNIT SWEEP AREA AND APPREHENDED ONE VCS, 15 YEARS OLD W/OUT ID CARD, CIVILIANS WOULD NOT CLAIM HE LIVED WITH THEM.

J. AT 180955H, H/2/5 PLAT SEC FOR CONVOY RECEIVED S/A FIRE FM APPROX 15 ENEMY. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH APPROX 300-400 RDS S/A FIRE. RESULTS TWO USMC KIA, SEVEN USMC WIA MEDEVAC. ENEMY CASUALTIES UNK AT THIS TIME. ONE VEHICLE DAMAGED.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR RUMH LA 0350A C O N F I D E N T I A L

- 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS; NEGATIVE.
- 5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (KALKREIN) CONTINUE OPERATION HUE CITY AND CONTINUES THE ATTACK IN ACCORDANCE WITH MY SITREP NO 67 PARA 5.
- 6. CUM LOSSES: ENEMY

USMC	
88 KIA	1377 NVA KIA
1 USN KIA	9 NVA PW
596 USMC WIA (EVAC)	1 UET
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	447 IWC
15+ USMC WIA (MINOR)	42 CSWC
W NBC (EVAC)	
0 NBC (KIA)	

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

FOR VIATT) 180835Z *CEN:1135*

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0363A C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 181005H. RCVD ONE INCOMING 82MM WHITE SMOKE ROUND. SHELL REPORT AT 230 DEGREE AS. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY FIRE OF 20 RDS 100MM E. AT YD 744197 AND YD 752193. BOTH SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS. RESULTS UNK AT PRESENT TIME.

D. (LATE ENTRY) A 181130H, C/1/5 CO SEARCH AND DESTROY, VIC OF YD 762226. PROBING PTL SENT OUT RCVD HEAVY S/A FIRE FM ENEMY POSITIONS TO THE WEST AT YD 761226. UNIT RETURNED HEAVY VOLUME OF S/A AND 81MM FIRE. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. RESULTS TWO USMC KA. CONTINUED ON MISSION. ENEMY CAS UNK.

E. (LATE ENTRY) AT 181145H, D/1/5 CO SGD VIC OF YD 765428 OBS ONE NVA MOVING ACROSS STREET TO SOUTH AT YD 765227. UNIT FIRED 2 RDS S/A FIRE. RESULTS ONE NVA KIA (C)

F. (LATE ENTRY) AT 181140H, G/2/5, S/S VIC OF YD 749211. S/S IN TOWER SPOTTED 8-10 ENEMY MOVING IN SW DIRECTION ACROSS RIVER AT YD 746214. FIRED 10 RDS S/A. VISUAL OBSERVATION OF RESULTS SHOWED RNVA KIA (C).

G. AT 181207H, F/2/5, PTL PTL VIC OF YD 750200 RCVD 10 RDS INCOMING 60MM MORTAR FIRE. UNIT FIRED 40 RDS 81MM HE AT SUSPECTED POSITION, YD 750205. AREA SEARCHED WITH NO EVIDENCE

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0363A C O N F I D E N T I A L

H. AT 181250H, B/1/1 S/S OF AT YD 775227, RCVD 8-10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM NVA AT YD 775229. S/S TEAM RTU 16 RDS S/A AT NVA, RESULTING IN ONE NVA KIA (C).

I. AT 181325H, G/2/5 PLAI PTL, VIC OF YD 749210, RCVD ONE 57MM RR RD AND ONE B-40 ROCKET RD FM ENEMY UNIT OF SQD SPZE AT YD 746213. UNIT CALLED IN 14 RDS HE 155MM AND FIRED (2 RDS 106MM RR. RESULTS OF SEARCH DISCLOSED FIVE NVA KIA (C).

J. AT 181327H, F/2/5 CP GROUP AT YD 759208, RCVD 1 RD 60MM MORTAR IN CP FM ENEMY MORTAR POSITION VIC OF YD 750207. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE ON SUSPECTED POSITION OF 20 RDS

HE 81MM. RESULTS ONE USMC WIA MEDEVAC. ENEMY CAS UNK.

K. AT 010900H, C/1/5 CO SMO, VIC OF YD 761227, FO OBS 8 MVA AT YD 750227. CALLED IN 10 RDS 60MM HE ON

NVA. KILLING TWO AS THEY MOVED INTO BUILDING. ONTOS MANEUVERED INTO POSITION AND PLACED 12 RDS 100MM. COMPLETELY DESTROYED THE STRUCTURE AND AN ADDITIONAL 8 NVA. RESULTS 10 NVA KIA (C).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: RESUPPLY CONVOY FROM PHU BAI TO HUE WAS CANCELLED DUE TO ENEMY ACTIVITY.

Confidential

WPAGE FIVE RUMHA 0363A C O N F I D E N T I A L

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUES TO COMBAT HUE CITY BY CONDUCTION NIGHT ACTIVITIES TO INCLUDE AMB, LP'S AND SEC PATROLS AS FOLLOWS:

A. 1/1 (-) CONSOLIDATES NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS PRIOR TO 1700H AND INSURES REQUIREMENT FOR 24 HOUR COUNTER MORTAR PLAN IS COMPLETED WITH. PROVIDES SECURITY TO AN TO BRIDGE, LZ AND LCU RAMP.

B. 2/5 (-) CONSOLIDATES NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS PRIOR TO 1700H AND INSURES COUNTER ROCKET, AND MORTAR PLAN IS COMPLETED WITH. CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN RESPONSIBILITY TO PREVENT ENEMY INFILTRATION THROUGH THEIR ASSIGNED SECTOR OF AREA OF OPERATIONS

C. 1/5 CONSOLIDATES BATTALION DEFENSIVE POSITION IN COORDINATION WITH 1ST ARVN DIVISION FORCES. INSURES SUPPORT WPNS ARE EMPLOYED TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT FOR DEFENSE OF CURRENT POSITIONS.

6. CUM LOSSES:

	USMC	EN
	92 KIA	1401 NVA KIA
	603 WIA (EVAC)	9 NVA PW
	150 WIA (MINOR)	102 DET
	3 WIA NBC (EVAC)	9 IN CIV
NCICTS	1 KIA NBC	6 GVN C
		448 IWI

42 CSWC

NOTE 1: RECAP OF ALL SITREPS OPN HUE CITY SHOW 102 DET OF WHICH 90 RECLASSIFIED AS INN CIV. 6 AN GVN CONVICTS, 5 AS POW. TOTALS SHOWN ABOVE WILL BE CARRIED FWD ACCUMULATIVELY FROM NOW ON IN RESPONSE TO VERBAL REQUEST MAJOR SHAW OIC. 1ST DIV COC.

NOTE 2: 1 USN KIA AND 1 USN WIA (EVAC) CARRIED SITREP NR 60 DELETED AS ERRONEOUSLY ENTERED. THESE NAVY REPORT EEEEEEEEEERATLY BY NAVAL SUPPORT ACTIVITY DANANG.

NOTE 3: ERROR IN CUMULATIVE TOTALS FOR SITRP NR 60 IN NBC (WIA) SHULDREADWEABBXXE VICE 2.

GP-4
BT

Confidential
DECLASSIFIED

DE S825 09L UP TO AND INCLUDING NR 95 AT 190600Z FEB 68 *CEW1194*

WSR
S-37

A 0491843
ZNY CCCCC
OK 181843Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO RUMHLA/ CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COMM NOTE
MSG DISTRIBUTED
AS RECEIVED WILL
SERVICE UPON REQ.

- INFO ZEN/ CO FIFTH MARINES
- ZEN/CO FIFTH MARINES
- RUMHAW/CO MAG THREE SIX
- RUMHMB/CO NCB EIGHTT
- ZEN/CO FIRST FAG
- RUMHVP/CO THIRD TANK BN
- ZEN/CO FIRST FORCE RECON CO
- RUMHVV/CO ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
- RUMHVV/CO TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO

BT
CONFIDENTIAL
UPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR 70, 181801-182400H FEB 68 (C)
1ST UNIT LOCATIONS:

MAR		YD 772219
1/1	CP	YD 776217
	CO A	YD 781210
	CO B	YD 776227

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0365A C O ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ A L

1/5 LCP & CO F	YD 761212
CO G	YD 761210
CO H	YD 773225
2/5 CP	YD 760219
CO A & D	YD 765229
CO B	YD 761228
CO C	KYD 763228

2. SUMMARY: TONT MAINTAIN NIGHT DEF PS • COND SCII PTL'S, AMB'S, LP'S IN AU.

3. CONTACT:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 181230H, A CO 1ST TK BN, 11ST MA

(YD 760229)

OK HIT BY RPG RD FM EN PSN VII (YD 7592:8) RES ONE USMC WIA 3;--)

1ND SA/AW. ENCAS UNK. VERY M) OK DAMAGE TO TK.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 1814130H, 1/5 CP PER DEF (YD 760230) RECD

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

8 RDS SNIPER SM EN PSN VIC (YD 759226) RIND SA/AW RES ONE NVA KIA

C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 181450H, A/1/5 CO S&D (YD 760230) RE

181843

US 60 MM FM EN PS

VII (YD 759229) RES TWO USMC WIA (EVAC) RTND
60MM, 81MM, EN CAS UNK.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DECLASSIFIED

D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 181530H, A/1/5 CO S&D (YD 759229) TWO D-40RDS FM EN PSN VIC (YD 758226) RES TWO USMC KIA. KIND SA/AW, 60MM, 81MM, 106MM, EN CAS UNK.

E. (LATE ENTRY) AT 181612H, RECON TM WAR CLOUD (YD 762096) OBS 3 EN W/WPNS ONE CA

RYING RKT TUBE VIC (YD 784097) COND ARTY

MSN RES ONE NVA KIA.

F. (LATE ENTRY) AT 181630H, RECON TM WA

CLIVE (YE 762096)

OBS 5 EN MVG SW W/TUBES ON SHOULDERS VII (YD 784097) COND ARTY
PS RES 2 VA KIA.

G. (LATE ENTRY) AT 181650H, B/1/11 :9 &D (YD 783224) OBS

ON EN MVG W. TO E. W/WPN. FIRED SA RES ONE NVA KIA.

H. AT 181810H, RECON TM WAR CLOUD (YD 762096) RECD FRIENDLY MORTAR FIRE FM (YD 766100) RES ONE NBC (MI OR).

I. AT 181850H, B/1/11 CO S&D (YD 783224) OBS 10 NVA W/WPNS MVG W. TO E VII (YD 784226) 18433 - 43 THREE NVA KIA.

J. AT 182001H, H/2/5 PLAI AMB (YD 77209) RECD ONE 60 MM RD FM EN PSN (YD 776192) RES FOU

USMC WIA

MI OR. RTND 81MM, 105MM EN CAS UNK.

K. AT 182155H, B/1/11 PLAI AMB (YD 787222) HEARD MVGM S. DRUG PSN VII (YD 787223) FIRED SA/AW. RES UNK WILL

SEARCH FIRST LIGHT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONT NIGHT DEF PSNS. COND SCRY, PTL'S, AMB'S, LP'S IN AO.

PAGE KMUR RUMHLAB0365 C O N ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ L
6. CUMM LOSSES:

FRIENDLY
94 KIA
W606 WIA (EVAC)
164 WIA (MI OR)
1 KNBC
3 NBC (EVAC)
1 NBC (MINOR)

EN
1409 NVA KIA
9 VA PW
102 DET
90 INN CIV
6 GVN CONVICTS
447
42 CSWC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GP-4
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DECLASSIFIED

8MBI DE S825 QSL UP 1 AND INCLUDING NR 116 AT 1919354

DE IMBT NK 92.....

OO RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHVH RUMHVP
 DE RUMHLA 0372A0492215
 ZNY CCCCC
 ON 182215Z FEB 68
 FM CG TWSK FORCE X-RAY
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MAJIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/MRT MARINES
 ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
 RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
 RUMHMB/MCB EIGHT
 ZEN/FIRST FAG
 RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
 ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 RUMHMB/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO

SK n.
 DECLASSIFIED
 Confidential
 W

S - 3

STO N F I D E N T I A L
 OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR 71, 190000H-190000H FEB 68 (C)
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY: CONT COND NIGHT SCTY PTL'S, AMB'S, LP'S IN AO.
 3. CONTACTS: A. (LATE ENTRY) FOLLOW UP 181200H, F/2/5 PLAT CBT
 PTL (YD 750206) ADD ONE USMC WIA (MINOR).
 B. (LATE ENTRY) 181830H. D/1/5 SQD CBT PTL (YD 765229) OBS EIGHT
 EN (IMM VIC). FIRED HVY VOL SA, 60 MM. EN RTND SA. RES FIVE USMC

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMHLA PEUWA C O N F I D E N T I A L
 MIA (EVAC), FOUR NVA KIA, ONE DET. 5 IWC (2 SOVIET LMG, 2NAK-47,
 1 SKS).
 C. (LATE ENTRY) 181900H. C/1/5 CO S&D (YD 759225) OBS UNK NK EN
 (IMM VIC) HUNTS EXCHANGED SA/AW, M79, 60MM RES ONE USMC KIA, 0
 FOUR USMC WIA (MINOR), TEN MVA KIA.
 D. SIGNIFIANT EVZNTS: NONE
 E. PLANS: 1/1 CONT ASSIGNED MSN, PROVIDE SCTY HUE RAMP, LZ, AN TU
 BRIDGE. 1/5 CONT S&D OPNS S. PHU CAN CANAL. 2/5 CONT ATK FIRST LIGHT
 TO SE IN AO.
 6. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLY	EN
95 KIA	1423 NVA KIA
611 WIA (EVAC)	9 NVA PW
169 WIA (MINOR)	105 DET
1 KNBC	90 INN CIV
5 NBC (EVAC)	6 GVN CONVICTS
1 NBC (MINOR)	452 IWC
	42 CSWC

Confidential
 DECLASSIFIED

GP-4
 BT

TOR: 190315Z/19 FEB 68/een: 1191
 182215

B RUMHVH RUMHVP
DE RUMHLA0384 A 0500902
ZNY CCCCC
O 190902Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARIDV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
RUMHMB/MCB EIGHT
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHMB/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
BT

SR
Confidential
DECLASSIFIED 3
5 *U* *N.*

DECLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN HUE CITY SITREP NR72 (190600H TO 191200H FEB 68)
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES(-)(REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION HUE CITY, IN ACCORDANCE WITH MY SITREP NO. 72, 1/1(-), 2/5(-) AND 1/5 COMMENCED THE ATTACK AS PLANNED AT 2700H. A: (LATE ENTRY) AT 190420H, B/1/1 PLT AMBUSH, VIC OF YD786223 RECEIVED PROBE OF LINES BY AT LEAST 10 NVA TROOPS. UNIT

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0384A C O N F I D E N T I A L
ENCOUNTERED B-40 ROCKET OR SATCHEL CHARGE AND RETURNED FIRE WITH SA 500-600 RDS AND 20 RDS 60MM, 40 RDS 81MM HE AND VT, PLUS 20 RDS 105 FIRED ON OPPOSITE BANK OF RIVER, WHERE AN UNK NUMBER OF ENEMY WERE POSSIBLY LOCATED. RESULTS TWO USMC WIA (EVAO) ENEMY CASUALTIES WERE TWO NVA KIA (C). PLUS ONE AK-47.
B. AT 191030H, G/2/5 PLT POSITION VIC OF YD766209 RECEIVED 15-22 RDS SA FM UNK NUMBER ENEMY VIC OF YD766207. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 200-225 RDS SA FIRE. ENEMY ASUALTIES UNK AT PRESENT TIME, WERE NOT ABLE TO SEARCH DUE TO MISSION. RESULT ONE USMC KIA.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE
5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES(-)(REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION CITY IN ACCORDANCE WITH PREVIOUS PLANS. CONVOY IS PLANNED TO MAKE LOGISTICS PICKUPS FROM PHU BAI TO HUE AND RETURN USING SECURITY ELEMENTS FROM 1ST MARINES AND 5TH MARINES.
6. CUM LOSSES:

USMC	EN
98 KIA	1426 NVA KIA
616 WIA MEDEVAC	9 PW
169 WIA MINOR	105 DTNE
3 NBC WIA	90 INN CIV
1 NBC KIA	6 GOVT CONVICTS
	453 IWC
	42 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOR: 2330H
190902

19 FEB 68 CCN# 1206

Confidential DECLASSIFIED

S-3

W

7.

DE 8MBT HERE IS NR 924...924...924...

CO RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHVH RUMHVP
 RUMHLA0389A 0501410
 NY CCCCC
 O R 191410Z FEB 68
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
 RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
 RUMHMB/MCB EIGHT
 RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
 ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 RUMHMB/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
 BT

DECLASSIFIED

SR

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPN HUE CITY SITREP NR73, 191201H-1
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

DECLASSIFIED (C)

- 1ST MAR CP YD772219
- 1/1 CP YD775217
- CO A YD785213
- CO B YD775226
- 1/5 CP YD760230

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0389A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 COA, CO D YD785229

- CO B YD761226
- CO C YD763227
- 2/5 CP AND CO F YD761211
- CO G YD764210
- CO H YD772210

2. SUMMARY: 1/1 AND 2/5 CONT S&D OPN'S IN ASSIGNED AO. 2/5 CONT TO ATK EN FORCES IN HE CITY.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. (LATE ENTRY) 181800H, B/1/5 CO S&D (YD762227) RECD 2 CREW FM UNK NR EN IMM VIC RES ONE USMC WIA (MINOR) RTND SA IN DIP OF EN EN CAS UNK.
- B. (LAE ENTRY) FOLLOW UP TO 182001H, H/2/5, CHANCE FOUR USMC WIA (MINOR) TO READ ONE USMC WIA (MINOR). CUMM LOSSES ADJ PARA 6.
- C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 190900H, C/1/5 CO S&D (YD762225) RECD SA FM EN SNIPER VIC (YD763225) RES ONE USMC WIA (EVAC) RTND SA/AW EN CAS UNK.
- D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 192330H, B/1/1 CO DEF PER (YD776227) RECD SA FM EN SNIPER VIC (YD763225) RES ONE USMC WIA (EVAC) RTND SA COND

DECLASSIFIED

191410

PAGE THREE RUMHLA0328SA C O N F I D E N T I A L **DECLASSIFIED** 2078
 E. (LATE ENTRY) AT 191755H, G/2/5 PLAT CBT PTL (YD762206) RECD SA FM UNK NR EN VIC (YD762206) RES ONE USMC KIA, ONE USMC WIA (EVAC) RTND HVY VOL SA/AW, CON ARTY MSN. FM CAS UNK.
 F. (LATE ENTRY) AT 191130H, B/1/1 PLAT CBT PTL (YD784224) RECD 6 RDS 60MM FM UNK NR EN VIC (YD786228) RTND 81MM MSN. DID SEARCH DUE TO MSN. EN CAS UNK.
 G. (LATE ENTRY) AT 191140H, B/1/1 S/S TM (YD774226) OPS ONE NVA VIC (YD770236) FIRED SA RES ONE NVA KIA.
 H. (LATE ENTRY) AT 191145H, B/1/5 CO S&D (YD762227) RECD SA FM EST FT EN FORCE IMM VIC. RTND SA, GREN RES ONE NVA KIA APPRH ONE DET, CAPT ONE AK-47.
 I. AT 191215H, 1/5 CP PER DEF (YD761232) RECD 3 82MM RDS FM (YD755225) RES TWO USMC KIA, COND ARTY MSN W/UNK PFS.
 J. AT 191330H, G/2/5 PLAT DEF PSN (YD776209) RECD 12 RDS 82MM FM EN PSN VIC (YD778194) RES SIX USMC WIA (EVAC) 2 USMC WIA (MINOR) RTND 81MM, 105MM W/UNK RES.
 K. AT 191400H, 2/5 CP DE F PSN (YD759210) RECD 2 PD 82MM FM EN PSN VIC (YD777203) COND ARTY MSN W/UNK RES.
 L. AT 191407H, B/1/1 PLAT CBT PTL (YD780224) OPS UNK NR EN WVC VIC (YD787225) FIRED SA/AW W/UNK RES.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA0328SA C O N F I D E N T I A L
 M. AT 191415H, A/1/1 CO S&D (YD762228) TKS W/CO RECD 3 B-40 RKTs FM EN PSN (YD763229) RES TWO USMC WIA (EVAC) NO OPERATIONAL DAM TO TKS. RTND 50 CAL, 90MM W/UNK RES.
 N. AT 191500H, F/2/5 S/S TM (YD756211) OPS ONE NVA W/WPN VIC (YD753215) FIRED SA RES ONE NVA KIA.
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONSOLIDATED NIGHT DEF PSN, COND SCTY PLT'S, AMB'S, LP'S IN ASSIGNED AO'S.
 6. CUMM LOSSES: FRIENDLY

	EN	
99 KIA (ADJ)	1428	NVA KIA (ADJ)
624 WIA (EVAC) - 50	103	NVA PW
169 WIA (MINOR)	92	DET
1 KNBC		INN CIV
3 NBC (EVAC)		6 CVN CONVICTS
1 NBC (MINOR)	454	IWC
	42	CSWC

TOTAL ADJ BY REPORTING UNIT
BT

RE: USA COURIER, JAFER 68/001: 1257

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

S-3

n. w

DE 8NBT NR 932...932...93WMMMOEW

OO RUMHAW RUMHMP RUMHVH RUMHVP
DE RUMHLA0396A 0501750
ZNY CCCCC
R 191750Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO/ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
RUMHAW/MAC THREE SIX
RUMHMB/MCB EIGHT
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHMB/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
BT

DECLASSIFIED

SR

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN HUE CITY SITREP NR74, 191801H-192400H FEB 68 (C)

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY: CONT MAINTAIN NIGHT DEF PSN, COND PTL'S, AMB'S, P'S IN AO.
- 3. CONTACTS:
 - A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 190830H, B/1/5 CO S&D (YD762226) RECD SA, 3 B-40 RKTS FM VIC (YD763228) RES FOUR USMC WIA (EVAC) RTND SA,

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0396A C O N F I D E N T I A L

- LWWS, M-79'S. EN CAS UNK.
- B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 191300H, A/1/5 CO S&D (YD760229) FD 6 NVA KIA, 2 SKS, GREN, MISC AMMO.
- C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 191345H, D/1/5 CO S&D (YD764228) RECD HVY VOL SA/AW, B-40, MORTAR FM UNK NR EN VIC (YD765228) RES TWO USMC KIA, THREE USMC WIA (EVAC) RTND HVY VOL SA/AW, SUPT ARMS RES ONE NVA KIA, APPPEH FOUR DET.
- D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 191420H, C/1/5 CO S&D (YD762226) RECD B-40 RKT RD FM UNK NR EN VIC (YD763227) RTND SA/AW 81MM RES FIVE NVA KIA, ONE HVY MG CAPT.
- E. (LATE ENTRY) AT 191500H, B/1/5 CO S&D (YD762228) FD ONE AK-51, ONE B-40 RKT LAU.
- F. (LATE ENTRY) AT 191630H, B/1/1 CO S&D (YD786225) OBS UNK NR EN MVG (YD787228) WHILE MVG TO CONTACT RECD 6 RDS 60MM. COND 81MM, 105MM MSNS, EN CAS UNK.
- G. (LATE ENTRY) AT 191715H, A/1/1 CO S&D (YD784210) RECD SA/AW, B-40 RES ONE USMC KIA RTND SA/AW. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
- H. (LATE ENTRY) AT 191737H, F/2/5 CO S&D (YD766209) RECD SA FM SNIPER FM INM VIC. RTND SA IN DIR OF FIRE. RES ONE USMC WIA UNK

191750

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHLA0396A C O N F I D E N T I A L ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ **DECLASSIFIED**

I. (LATE ENTRY) AT 191745H, H&S 2/5 81MM PLAT PSN (YD765275)
RECD SA FM EN SNIPER (YD766205) RES TWO USMC WIA (EVAC) RTND SA
81MM EN CAS UNK.

J. AT 191820H, B/1/1 PLAT CBT PTL (YD786229) OBS TWO EN MVG S.
DISPATCHED SQD TO APPREH. WILL FOLLOW UP.

- 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 5. PLANS: CONT NIGHT DEF OPNS IN AO.
- 6. CUMM LOSSES: FRIENDLY

107 USMC KIA
 633 USMC WIA (EVAC)
 1 USN WIA (EVAC)
 169 USMC WIA (MINOR)
 1 KNPC
 3 NBC (EVAC)
 1 NBC MINOR

EN
 1440 NVA KIA
 9 NVA PW
 110 DET
 90 INN CIV
 6 CVN CONVICTS
 457 IWC
 44 CSWC

BP-4

TOR: VIA COURIER / 24 FEB 68 / 2000 / 2601

DECLASSIFIED

n. w

OO RUMHAA RUMHLA RUMHMB RUMHVH RUMHVP
DE RUMHLA 400A 050192243
ZNY CCCCC
O 192243Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY
TO RUMHLA/FIRST MA

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 SR

DIV REI
INFO/ZEN FIRST MARI EE
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
RUMHMB/MCB EIGHT
ZEN/FIRST FAG
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHVP/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR-75 200001H=200000H FEB 68 (C)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHNGE

2. SUMMARY: CONT TO COND NIGHT DEF OPNS.

3. CONTACTS: A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 191715H HQ CO 1ST MAR, 3RD 1TT TM
DEF PSN (YD 770222) RECD ONE PARTY OR RKT RE RES NO CAS.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 191900H. B/1/5 COHS&D (YD 764228)
(YD 764227) FIRED SA, RES THREE NVA KIA.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0400A C O N F I D E N T I A L
C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 191945H, B/1/5 CO S&D (YD 763228) RECD FOUR
GRENS FM UNK NR EN (IMM VIC) RES THREE USMC WIA (EVAC). RTND SA,
GRENS. EN CAS UNK.

D. AT 200010H F/2/5 PLAT AMB (YD 757211) HEARD MVG VCIC (YD
758209). FIRED SA, 60 MM. WILL SEARCH 1ST LIGHT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: AT 200700H ALL UNITS CONT S&D OPNS IN ASSIGNED SECTORS.

6. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLY	EN
102 USMC KIA	1443 NVA KIA
636 USMC	9 NVA PW
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	110 DET
169 USMC WIA (MINOR)	90 INN CIV
1 KNBC	6 GVN CONVICTS
3 NBC (EVAC)	457 IWC
1 NBC (MINOR)	44 CSWC

GP-4
192243

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

152 / 200000Z FEB 68

w

n.

S-3

SR

OO RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHVH RUMHVA
 DE RUMHLA 0414A 051055Z
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 200552Z FEB 68
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIKSTNMAR DIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
 RUMHAW/MAG THREE ZIX
 RUMHMB/DCB EIGHT
 ZEN/FIRST FAG
 RUMHVH/THIRD TANK BN
 ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 RUMHMB/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN HUE CITY SITREP NO 76 (PERIOD 200600H TO 201200H FEB 68)
 UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS/ 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) WITH 1/1 (-) 2/5 (-) AND 1/5 CONTINUED OPERATION HUE CITY. ALL UNITS COMMENCED THE ATTACK AT 0700H AND CONDUCTED PLANNED OPERATIONS.
- 3. CONTACTS/

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0414A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 A. (LATE ENTRY AT 200115H, B/1/1 PLAT PTL VIC YD 787223 WHILE MOVING TO AMBUSH SITE OBS TWO NVA SW AT YD 787222. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SA 100 RDS RESULTING IN TWO NVA KIA (C)). CAPTURED 1 AK-47 RIFLE.
 B. AT 200200H, D/1/1 SQD SEC POSITION AT YD 927103 RCVD 3 RIFLE GREN FM UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE VIC OF YD 927107. UNIT RETURNED 200 RDS SA FIRE. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. RESULTS ENEMY CAS UNK AT THIS TIME.
 C. AT 200700H, B/1/5 CO S&D AT YD 764228 OBS 2 ENEMY WITH PACKS CROSSING ROAD AT YD 763227. UNIT ENGAGED ENEMY WITH SA RESULTING IN TWO NVA KIA. PACKS AND WEAPONS CAN BE OBSERVED BUT HAVE BEEN UNABLE TO RECOVER.
 D. AT 200800H, H/2/5 PLAT PTL AT YD 772206 RCVD 100-150 RDS SA FM UNK SIZE ENEMY UNIT AT YD 771205 WHILE MOVING TO OBJ. UNIT RTD FIRE WITH 200RDS SA FIRE AND CONTINUED TOWARD OBJ.
 E. AT 200857H, B/1/1 S/S AT YD 774227 OBS ONE NVA IN OPEN AT YD 772230. FIRED 2RDS SA RESULTING IN ONE NVA KIA (C).
 F. AT 200857H, H/2/5 PLAT PTL, AT YD 770206, WHILE MOVING TO OBJ RCVD ONE B-60 ROCKET UNIT RTD SA/ AW FIRE CONTINUED TO OBJ. RESULTS TWO USMC WIA MEDEVAC. ENEMY THREE USMC WIA MEDEVAC.

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

200552

PAGE THREE RUMHLA0414A C O N F I D E N T I A L *CONFIDENTIAL*
 ENEMY CAS UNK AT THIS TIME.
 G. AT 201000H, H/2/5 CO S&D AT YD/72206 RECEIVED 82MM FM UNK
 SOURCE. UNIT FIRED 81MM MISSION AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS.
 RESULTING ONE USMC KIA AND THREE USMC WIA MEDICAL. ENEMY CAS UNK.
 H. AT 201031H, F/2/5, CO (-) S&D AT YD/62207. UNIT SEARCHED AREA
 OF ENEMY ROCKETS SITE. FD ONE NVA KIA AND ONE AK-47.
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.
 5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUES THE ATTACK IN OPERATION
 HUE CITY TO SEARCH AND CLEAR THOSE AREAS OF HUE CITY STILL
 UNDER ENEMY CONTROL.
 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

USMC
 103 USMC KIA
 643 USMC WIA (E)
 1 USN WIA (E)
 169 USMC WIA (M)
 1 KNBC
 3 NBC (E)
 1 NBC (M)

EN
 1449 NVA KIA
 9 NVA PW
 110 DET
 90 INN CIV
 6 GVN CONVICTS
 459 IWC
 44 CSWC

GP-4
 BT

DE SB25 AND OLS NR 162 / 201305Z FEB 768 KKK

CONFIDENTIAL
 CONF # 1301

5-3
CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED
w
SR

OO RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHVH RUMHVP
DE RUMHLA0424A 051122Z
ZNY CCCCC
O R 201227Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
RUMHMB/MCB EIGHT
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHMB/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NO 77. 201201H-201800H FEB 68 (C)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST MAR CP YD772219
1/1 CP YD775217
CO A YD779210
CO B YD774227
1/5 CP YD760229

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0424A C O N F I D E N T I A L

CO A(-) ADD D YD765228
CO B YD761228
CO C YD763227
2/5 CP AND CO F(-) YD760211
CO G (-) YD764210
CO H (-) YD772210

2. SUMMARY: 1/1(-) AND 2/5(-) CONT COND CBI PTLs TO SEARCH AND DEST EN FORCES IN ASSIGNED AO. 1/5 COND S&D OPNS IN HUE CITY.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 200800H. C/1/5 CO S&D (YD762227) RECD SA FM EN SNIPER VIC (YD762226) RTND SA RES ONE NVA KIA.
B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 201000H. A/1/1 CO S&D (YD780213) RECD SA/AW, B-40 FM EN PSN VIC (YD786213) RES ONE USMC KIA. RTND SA, 60MM, 81MM, 90MM FM TKS. SEARCHED FD ONE US BAR (1-1WC)
C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 201100H. H/2/5 ELEMENTS UN S&D (YD770206) RECD HEAVY VOL SA/AW, 60MM, 82MM, FM EN PSN VIC (YD769206, 771206) RES FIVE USMC WIA (EVAC) RTND SA/AW, 81MM, 105MM, EN CAS UNK.
D. AT 201300H. A/1/1 PLAT CBI PTL (YD789219) RECD SA/AW, B-40, FM EN PSN VIC (YD790214).
DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
A (EVAC) RTND SA, LAWS, 60MM 90MM, EN CAS UNK.

201227

PAGE THREE RUMHLA0424A C O N F I D **DECLASSIFIED** *CONFIDENTIAL*
 E. AT 201400H, B/1/1 PLAT CBT PTL (YD787219) RECD SNIPER FIRE FM EN
 PSN VIC (YD787216). SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
 F. AT 201400H, B/1/1 CO S&D (YD786222) SPOTTED ONE NVA W/WPN AT
 (YD787223) FIRED SA. EN CAS UNK.
 G. AT 201530H, B/1/5 CO S&D (YD763228) UNCOVERED FOUR NVA (KIA).
 ALSO CAPTURED 2 SKS RIFLES RES FOUR NVA (KIA); TWO IWC.
 H. AT 201530H, C/1/5 CO S&D IN VIC (YD761227) RECD ONE 82MM FM UNK
 EN PSN. RES TWO USMC WIA (EVAC).
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONSOL NIGHT DEF PSNS. COND SECUR. PTLs, AMBS,
 & LPS IN AO.
 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: USMC EN

104 USMC KIA	1454 NVA KIA
656 USMC WIA (EVAC)	9 NVA PW
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	110 DE1
169 USMC WIA (MINOR)	90 INN CIV
1 KNBC	6 GVN CUNVICIS
3 NBC (EVAC)	462 IWC
1 NBC (MINOR)	44 CSMC

GP-4
 BT

DECLASSIFIED *CONFIDENTIAL*

DE S825 NAND QSL NR 157 ZUB 201740Z FEB 68 KKK *CCN# 1296*

5-3 w

OO RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHVH RUMHVP
DE RUMHLA0427A 0511705
ZNY CCCCC
O R 201705Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FORTH MARINES
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
RUMHMB/MCB EIGHT
ZEN/FIRST BAG
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVNCO
RUMHMB/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

n.
SR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HUE CITY. SITREP NO 78. 201801H-202400H FEB 68 (C)

- 1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS ESTAB NIGHT DEF PSM'S. COND SCTY PTL'S. AMB'S. & LP'S IN AO.
- 3. CONTACTS:

NOTE: REF SITREP NO 77 (PARA 3.6.) DELETE AS ERRONEOUS ENTRY.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0427A CONFIDENTIAL

- A. FOLLOW UP TO 201100H. H/2/5 ADJ CUM LOSSES TO READ FOUR USMC WIA (EVAC).
- B. FOLLOW UP TO 201300H. A/1/1, ADD ONE NVA KIA AND NONE M-1 RIFLE CAPTURED (1-IWC)
- C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 201545H. A/1/5 CO S&D (YDUYWWWYL QMYRK CREW OBS FOUR NVA CIV (YD758226). FIRED ONE RD 106MM. RES FOUR NVA KIA.
- D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 201700H. C/1/5 CO S&D (YD762226) OBS ONE NVA VIC (YDUYWWWTLM FIRED AW. RES ONE NVA KIA.
- E. AT 202000H. G/2/5 PLAT AMB (YD757207), RCVD FIRE FM UNKO NR EN VIC (YD763206). RTND 60MM. RES ONE NVA KIA.
- F. NAT 202130H. 1/5 CP GRP DEF PSN (YD763223). INREVD 82MM FM VIC (YD756225) RES TWO USMC WIA (EVAC) NO COUNTER MORTAR DUE TO ARVN FIRE MSN IN PROGRESS.
- G. AT 2:2150H. 1/1 PLAT PTL (YD786214) MAR DET M-26 RIGGED AS MINE OBS EN IN OPEN (YD787222) RCVD 60MM RES TWO USMC WIA (EVAC) RTNDSA/ AW AND 81MM WILL SEARCH UREA.
- 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 5. PLANS: TO COND NIGHT OPER IN AO (AW PREVIOUS PLANS) TO DESTROY TAINS COUNTER MORTAR/RKT UP'S TO SOUIM.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

201705

PAGE THREE RUMHLAD427A C O N F I D E N T I A L **DECLASSIFIED**

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

USMC	EN
104 NUSMC KIA	1461 NVA KIA
659 USMC WIA (EVAC)	9 MVA KIAO
1 USN WIA KEVACL	110 DET
169 USMC WCA (MINOR)	90 INN CIV
KNBC	6 GVN CONVICTS
3 NBC (EVAC)	463 IWC
1 NBC (MINOR)	44 CSW

0

GP-4
BT

TOP: TT 20 2115Z FEB 65

DECLASSIFIED

CCW: 1385

CONFIDENTIAL

OO RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHMA RUMHVP
 DE RUMHLA 0430A 0513404
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 202304Z FEB 68
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/GIFTH MARINES
 RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
 ZEN/VFIRST FAG
 RUMHMB/MCB EIGHT
 RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
 ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 RUMHMA/ONE THREE E ARMY AVN CO
 RUMHMB/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO

CONFIDENTIAL
 DECLASSIFIED

n.
4
5-3

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR 79, 210001H-210600H FEB 68 (C)
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY: 1ST MAR (-)(REIN) CONT TO COND NIGHT DEF OPNS IN AU.
 3. CONTACTS: A. CORRECTION: B/1/1 PLAT CB: PTL DTG 202150H (MY
 SITREP 78 PARA 3.6) CHANGE TO READ: EN THREW ONE CHICOM GREN, AND
 OBS EN IN OPEN. RECD ANOTHER CHICOM GREN FM IMM VIC.
 B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 202359H, G/2/5 PLAT AMB (YD766208) RECD FOUR
 60MM MORT RDS, AND OBS MORT FLASHES (YD754208). RIND 20 81MM HE.
 C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 202359H, G/2/5 AND CMD GR CU DEF PSN (YD764209)

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0430A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OBS THREE NVA. ENGAGED EN RES THREE NVA KIA.
 D. AT 210004H, H/2/5 SQD LP (YD771207) RECD SMALL VOL SA FIRE
 FM UNK NR EN VIC (YD771206) RES ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). RIND SA.
 E. AT 210245H, H/2/5 SQD LP (YD772208) RECD 4-6 FRAG GRENS. AT
 SAME TIME CMD GR RECD 3 B-40 RKTS FM VIC (YD762208). CALLED ARTY
 MSN, 21 RDS 105 MM HE, AND RIND 20 RDS 81 MM. WILL SEARCH 1ST LIGHT.
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: PLAN L/3/5 CHOP TO 1ST MAR TODAY.
 5. PLANS AT 210800H ALL UNITS WILL CONT TO COND S&W WITHIN
 ASSIGNED SECTORS.
 6. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLY	EN
104 USMC KIA	1064 NVA KIA
660 USMC WIA (EVAC)	9 NVA PW
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	110 DET
169 USMC WIA (MINOR)	90 INN CIV
1 KNBC	6 GVN CONVICTS
3 NBC (EVAC)	463 IWC
1 NBC (MINOR)	44 CSWC

BT

202304

CONFIDENTIAL
 DECLASSIFIED

BT 05 58Z QSL R 210730Z FEB 68

S-3
N. W
TD

OO RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHVP RUMHVP
LE RUMHLA 0440A 0520456
ZNY CCCCC
O 210456Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE XKAY
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIXT
ZEN/FIRST FAG
RUMHMB/MCB EIGHT
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHVB/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHMB/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
BT

DECLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR 80, (PERIOD 210600H TO 211200H FEB 68)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REMAIN SAME EXCEPT:

- 1/5 CP YD763228
- 1/1/5 YD763226
- B/1/5 YD764227
- C/1/5 YD762226
- D/1/5 YD765228

2. ~~SOM. OF THIS~~: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0440A C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONDUCT OPERATION HUE CITY BY CONDUCTING SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED SECTOR. 1/5 COMMENCED ATTACK AT 0430H IN THE ZONE OF ACTION TO SE TO SONG HUONG. 1/1 (-) AND 2/5 (-) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR ASSIGNED ZONE OF ACTION.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (CORRECTION) A/1/1 DIG 191715H MY SITRENZNO 74 PARA 31. ADDED TO COMULATIVE CASUALTIES ADJUST FRIENDLY KIA TO READ 104.

B. AT 210600H, C/1/5 PLT PATROL VIC OF YD 768226, MOVED TO AND SECURED BUILDING TO BE USED AS OBSERVATION POSITION UNIT ENCOUNTERED NO RESISTANCE HOWEVER SIX VIETNAMESE CIV. WERE APPREHENDED INCLUDE ONE OLD MAN AND TWO CHILDRE, ALL BEING DETAINED FOR INTELLIGNCE PURPOSE. DISCRPTIONS OF OTHER THREE UNAVAILABLE AT THIS TIME. RESULTS SIX DETAINEES.

C. AT 210745H, D/1/5 S AND D YD765230, ONE SMOR! RD FROM 60MM MORTAR LOT NUMBER MA-1-575. RESULTS THREE NBC (MINOR).

D. AT 210750H, D/1/5 S AND D, AT YD 765230 RECEIVED ONE INCOMING 60MM RDS FROM UNK ENEMY POSITIONS. UNIT CALLED MEDEVACS AND CONTINUED MISSION. RESULTS SEVEN USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND ONE

210456

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0440A C O N F I D E N T I A L

USMC WIA (MINOR)

E. AT 210900H. B/1/1 S/S TEAM AT CU CP YD 774226 SPOTTED ONE NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES. TEAM FIRED ONE RD 7.62MM. RESULTS, ONE NVA KIA.

F. AT 210900H. A/1/5 PLT POSITION AT YD 762226, OBSERVED ENEMY MOVEMENT AND SIGHTED FOUR NVA AT YD 763223 AND YD 762225. UNIT ENGAGED ENEMY WITH SA FIRE RESULTING IN FOUR NVA KIA.

G. AT 210945H A/1/1 COMPANY SECURITY POSITION AT YD 785209 RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM ONE NVA AT YD 785207. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH SA AND FLAME TANKS. RESULTS ONE NVA KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: L/3/5 CHOPPED OPCUN TO 1ST MARINES(-)(REIN) AT 0930H UPON ARRIVAL AT 1ST MARINES CP HUE CITY.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES(-)(REIN) CONTINUED THE ATTACKS IAW PREVIOUS PLANS IN OPERATION HUE CITY. TO SEARCH AND CLEAR AREA OF OPERATION OF ENEMY RESISTANCE.

6. CUM LOSSES:

USMC	EN
104 KIA	1470 NVA KIA
667 WIA MEDEVAC	9 NVA PUWI
170 WIA MINOR	116 DTNE
01 USN WIA MEDEVAC	463 IWC
1 KNBC	44 CSWC
3 NBC (EVAC)	90 INN CIV
4 NBC (MINOR)	6 GVN CONVICTS

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

8MBT DE S825 QSL NR 194 AT 210745Z FEB 68

cen: 1369

Handwritten marks: "n", "5.3", and a signature.

OO RUMHAW RUMMB RUMHVP RUMSAW
DE RUMHLA 0448A 05 21305
ZNY CCCC
O R 211305Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
RUMHMB/MCB EIGHT
ZEN/FIRST FAG
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECO. CO
RUMSAW/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHMB/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO

Handwritten mark: "SK"

CONFIDENTIAL
OPNHLE CITY, SITREP NO 81, 211201H-211300H FEB 68 (C)

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
- 1ST MAR CP YD 772219
- V/1 B YD 775217
- A/1/1 YD 779214
- B/1/1 YD 774227

PAGE TWORUMHL 0448A CONFIDENTIAL

- 1/5 B YD 763223
- A/1/5 YD 763226
- B/1/5 YD 764227
- C/1/5 YD 764226
- D/1/5 YD 765228
- L/3/5 YD 752243
- 2/5 CP & F/2/5 YD 761212
- G/2/5 (-) YD 764210
- H/2/5 (-) YD 773209

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONT TO COND S&D OPN'S W/IN ASSIGNED AO.

- 3. CONTACTS:
- A. (LIE ENTRY) AT 211134H, G/2/5 PLAT PTL (YD751209) RECD SA FIRE AND 57MM RR VC (YD75405). RES 2 USMC KIA, 7 USMC WIA (EVAC). RID SA, 60MM, -AND 81MM. EN CAS UNK.
- B. AT 211200H, A/1/1 CO S&D (YD783210) RECD AW VIC (YD790211) RID SA/AW AND FL ME TK. EN CAS UNK.
- C. AT 211340H, A/1/1 CO BRIDGE SCTY (YD795215) OBS 4 EN VIC (YD795215). ENGAGED W/SA RES 3 NVA KIA.
- D. AT 211614H, G/2/5 PLAT BRIDGE SCTY (YD766208) RECD ON 82MM. RES 2

Handwritten number: 211305

PAGE THREE RUMHLA0448A C O N F I D E N T I A L **DECLASSIFIED**

E. AT 211310H, RECON TEAM MAD HATTER (YD719159) RECD 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FM VIC (YD719161). R S 1 USMC WIA (EVAC). ALSO RECD SA/AW. HRID SA/AW, AND M 79. EN CAS UNK.

F. AT 211312H, R CON TEAM MAD HATTER (YD719159) OPS 2 NVA VIC (YD717161) FIRED SA. RES 2 NW KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 211415H, L/3/5 TRANSPORTED VIA HELICOPTER TO HUE AND 1/5 ASSUMED OPCON. FOR Y FIVE PERSONNEL R MAIN AT 1ST MAR IZ.

5. PLANS: 1/1(-) CONT TO PROVIDE SCTY TO AN TI BRIDGE AND ADJ BRIDGES, CONSOL NIGHT DEF PSM'S AND COND SCTY PTL'S, AMB'S, AND LP'S. 2/3 (-) CONSOL NIGHT DEF PSM'S. 1/5 CONSOL NIGHT DEF PSM'S AND REMAIN PREPARED TO COND NIGHT OPN'S.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

USMC	EN
106 USMC KIA	1475 NVA KIA
677 USMC WIA (EVAC)	9 NVA PW
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	116 DET
170 USMC WIA (MINOR)	90 INN CIV
1 KNBC	6 GVN CONVICTS
3 NBC VIA EVAC	463 IWC
4 NBC WIA (MINOR)	44 CSWC

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA0448A C O N F I D E N T I A L **DECLASSIFIED**

7. S/S'S: KCS'S: NEG CONT A **DECLASSIFIED**

GP-4

BT

TOR: VIA COURIER / 221530H / RCN: 1461

5-3

W
D

OO RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHVP RUMSAW
DE RUMHLA0452A 052171Z
ZNY CCCC
O R 211712Z FEB 68
FM 6 TASK FORCE XRAY
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
RUMMB/MCB EIGHT
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
ZEN/IR I FAG
RUMHD/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMSAW/ONE THIR E ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHMB/TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NO 82, 211801H - 212400H FEB 68 (C)
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: ALL REMAIN SAME EXCEPT:
V/K(-) CP YD 775218
A/V I YD 781210
E/V I YD 776227
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONT TO COND NIGHT OPNS IN HUE CITY.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0452A CONFIDENTIAL
W/SCIY PTL'S, LP'S, AND AMB'S.

- CONTACTS
- (LATE ENTRY) AT 211115H, A/1/1 PLAT PTL (YD780211) S/S OBS ONE EN VC (YD791219). FIRED 2 RDS RES ONE NVA KIA.
 - B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 211645H, B/1/1 PLAT AMB (YD787224) OBS THIRTEEN EN VIC (YD 782225). CALLED 81MM MSW. EN CAS UNK.
 - C. AT 211800H, F/2/3 PLAT PTL (YD757209) OBS EN SWIPER VIC (YD 757208) FIRED SA. RES ONE NVA KIA.
 - D. AT 211830H, AT CO, 1ST TANK BN (YD772215) MAR RECD ONE RD SA FM UNK PSN. RES ONE USMC WIA EVAC.
 - E. AT 211945H, 1ST MAR CP (YD771250) LCM-8 (FUELER) RECD SA AND 57MM FROM VIC (YD772250) STARTING FIRE. RID SA. FIRE BECAME UNCONTR LLABLE AND LCM WAS ABANDONED. EN CAS UNK.
 - F. AT 212115H, A/1/1 CO DEF PER YD781211) RCVD TWO B-40 RKIS FRO VC (YD782212). RID 60MM. EN CAS UNK.

- 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEG.
- 5. PLANS: CONT TO COND NIGHT OPNS IAW PRVS PLANS.
- 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: USMC

106 USMC KIA	EN
687 USMC WIA (EVAC)	1477 NVA KIA
	116 DINE

211712

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHLA0452A C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 USN WIA (EVAC)
169 USMC WIA (MIA)
1 KNBC
3 NBC (EVAC)
4 NBC WIA (MINOR)

9 PW
6 CIV DEF
90 INN CIV
463 IWC
44 CSWC

7. SCOUT/SNIPERS: KII CARSON SCOUTS:
A. S/S'S: PARA 3A. ONE NVA KIA
B. KCS'S: NEG.
GP-4
BT

FOR: VIA COURIER / 22153014 / CC N 1458

OO RUMHAW RUMMB RUMHVP
DE RUMHLA 00464A 0522256
ZNY CCCCC
O 212256Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE XRY
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
RUMHMB/MCB EIGHT
ZEN/FIRST MAG
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHVP/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHMB/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
BT

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

7
w
5-3
SR

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR 83, 220000H-220600H Feb 68 (C)

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY: 1ST MAR (-)(REIN) CONT TO COND NIGHT OPNS IN AO.
- 3. CONTACTS: A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 211200H, A/1/5 CP PER (0763227)
ACQD 12-15 RDS 60 MM MORT RES TWO USMC WIA (MINOR). FIRED COUNTER-PORT FIRE ON POSS MORT SITES WHICH WERE PRE-CLEARED.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 00464A C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 212145H, A,C,D, 1/5 BN (-) S&D (YD762226, 765228, 764224) RECD HVY VOL SA/AW, GRENS, B-40 RKIS. MURIS, THROUGHOUT DAY. A/1/5 HAD DIFF EIN CONT ATK TO E WALL, HENERALLY, MOVEMENT WAS SLOW DUE TO HVY RESISTANCE. RTND SA/AW, ORGANIC WPNS, UNTOS & TANK FIRES, BOMB ATR STRIKE. EN PSNS WERE DEST AND TAKEN. RES: 3 USMC KIA, 17 USMC WIA (EVAC), 14 USMC WIA (MINOR), 34 NVA KIA, 1 DET, 3 IWC.

C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 212152H, H/2/5 SQD AMB (YD771206) RECD AW FIRE, GRENS FM UNK NR EN VIC (YD771206) RES TWO USMC WA (MINOR). RTND 20 RDS 60MM HE, 20 RDS 81MM HE. ENC CAS UNK AT THIS TIME.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 1ST MAR(-)(REIN) CONT TO COND S&D OPNS IN AO.

A. 1/5(-) CONT TO PROVIDE SCTY TO S SECTOR HUE CITY AND CONT TO COND OPNS E OF CITY BOUNDARY, BETWEEN RT ONE AND SONG VAN DOUNG. B. 2/5(-) CONT S&D OPNS S OF PHU CAM RIVER IN AREA N OF 20 EW GRID LINE. ONE CO COND OPNS IN VIC (YD772209).

C. 1/5 CONT TO ATK SE IN ZONE OF ACTION. WILL CHOP B/1/5(AS SOON AS TACTICAL SITUATION PERMITS.

6. DUM LOSSES: FRDLY

EN

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 00464A C O N F I D E N T I A L

109 USMC KIA
695 USMC WIA (EVAC)
1 USN WIA (EVAC)
188 USMC WIA (MINOR)
1 KNBC
3 NBC (EVAC)
4 NBC (MINOR)

1511 NVA KIA
117 DET
9 NVA PW
6 CIV DEF
90 INN CIV
465 IWC
CSWC

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

212256

182 AND 185 NR 85 / 210025Z FEB 68 KKKK CONF 1415

9-3

n.
AS

V
OO RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHVH RUMHVP
DE RUMHLA 0478A 0530550
ZNY CCCCC
O 220558Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
RUMHMB/MCB EIGHT
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
ZEN/FIRST FAG
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHMB/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

S
2

BT
O O **DECLASSIFIED** A L
OPN HUE CITY SITREP 84 220600H-221200H FEB 68 (C)
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MAR(-)(REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT
OPN HUE CITY BY CONDUCTING SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS. COMBAT PATROLS
AND MAINTAINED SECURITY ON AN TU BRIDGE.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0478A C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. CONTACTS:
a. (LATE ENTRY) AT 220230H HAS CO 1/1 FIRE TEAM OP VIC (YD773216)
HEARD MOVEMENT ON BOTTOM FLOOR OF BUILDING BEING USED AS OP. UNIT
DROPPED M-26 GREN EN FLED. NEG EN CAS.
b. (LATE ENTRY) AT 220330H, C/1/5 CO NIGHT PER VIC (YD764227)
AND YD764225) RECD APPROX 20 RDS 82MM FM UNKN EN PSNS. UNIT FIRED
PREPLANNED COUNTER MORTAR FIRES ON SUSPECTED SITES WITH 81MM MORTARS.
CAS: TWO USMC KIA, FOUR USMC WIA (EVAC). EN CAS UNKN AT THIS TIME.
c. (LATE ENTRY) AT 220410H, H/2/5 PLAT DEP PSN VIC (YD772209)
BRIDGE WAS BLOWN BY EN SAPPER ATTKS ISOLATING UNIT ON SOUTH SIDE
OF RIVER. ILL WAS INCREASED AND H&I ARTY FIRES ADDED. PLAT WILL
BE EXTRACTED AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE
5. PLANS: 1ST MAR(-)(REIN) CONTINUES OPN HUE CITY WITH SEARCH
AND DESTROY OPN.

6. CUM CAS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
111 KIA	1511 NVA
699 WIA E	9 PW
188 WPA (M)	117 DINE
1 KNBC	466 IWC
3 NBC (E)	44 CSWV
4 NBC (M)	

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

220558

OPN HUE CITY SITREP 84 221545 Z FEB 68

7. TB
S-3

OO RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHVP RUMSAW
DE RUMHLA0488A 0531305
ZNY CCCCC
O R 221305Z FEB 68
FM CG TASC FORCE XRAI
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
RUMHMB/MCB EIGHT
ZEN/FIRST FAG
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMSAW/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHMB/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
BT

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

SR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NO 85, 221201H-221800H FEB 68 (C)
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
1ST MAR CP YD772219
1/1 CP YD775217
CO A YD781210
CO B YD775227

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0488A C O N F I D E N T I A L

1/5 CP YD762222
CO A YD761227
CO C YD761231
CO D YD765229
CO E/3/5 YD766224
2/5 CP AND CO F YD761212
CO G YD765210
CO H YD773210

DECLASSIFIED

2. SUMMARY: 1/1 AND 2/5 CONT S&D OPNS IN THEIR SECTORS OF OPN. 1/5 CONT ATK TO SE IN ZOA W/ELEMENTS OF 1/5 REACHING THE OBJ OF SE CORNER OF THE CITADEL WALL AT 1300H.

3. CONTACT:

- A. (LATE ENTRY) FOLLOW-UP 220330H, C/1/5. ADJ CUMM CAS: ADD TWO USMC KIA.
- B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 221000H. A CO, 1ST TK BN, 1ST MAR (YD774245) DURING SGD OPN RECD ONE SNIPER RD FM UNK EN PSN RES ONE USMC KIA.
- C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 221100H, B/1/1 PLAT CBT PTL (YD780225) OBS TWO EN VIC (YD784225) FIRED SA RES ONE NVA KIA.
- D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 221130H, H/2/5 PLAT CBT PTL (YD773205) FU TWO NVA KIA.

221305

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHLA0488A C O N F I D E N T I A L **DECLASSIFIED** *CONFIDENTIAL*

E. (LATE ENTRY) AT 221144H, F/2/5 PLAT CBT PTL (YD760207) RECD SA FM UNK NR EN VIC (YD760205) RES TWO USMC WIA (EVAC) RTND SA/AW, 81 MM. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

F. AT 221351H, G/2/5 PLAT CBT PTL (YD767211) RECD 2 RDS 82MM FM EN PSN VIC (YD758204) RES TWO USMC WIA (EVAC) RTND 81MM W/UNK RES.

G. AT 221430H, F/2/5 PLAT CBT PTL W/SS TM (YD757209) RECD SA FM THREE EN (YD759208) RTND SA, 81MM RES ONE NVA KIA.

H. AT 221505H, B/1/1 PLAT SCTY (YD786226) OBS UNK NR NVA MVG. E. TO W. (YD787229) FIRED SA, M-79, 81MM, W/UNK RES.

I. AT 221520H, B/1/1 CP, PLAT CBT PTL (YD777230) OBS ARMY UE-1 CRASH AND BURN INVEST FD ONE USA KIA, ONE USA WIA (EVAC). (TOTAL NOT INCLUDED IN CUMM LOSSES)

J. AT 221525H, F/2/5 PLAT CBT PTL (YD759208) OBS FOUR EN W/WPNS VIC (YD759218) FIRED SA RES TWO NVA KIA.

K. AT 221610H, A/1/1 SS TM OF (YD780211) OBS ONE EN VIC (YD786212) FIRED ONE RD RES ONE NVA KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 221300H, A/1/5 PLAT CBT PTL (YD766228) SECURED SE CORNER CITADEL WALL. NATIONAL ENSIGN IS FLYING OVER CAPT OBJ.

B. AT 221700H, B/1/5 TROOP LIFT FM HUE TO PHU BAI COMPLETED.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA0488A C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEF PSN. COND NIGHT UPNS TO INCLUDE PTL'S AMB'S AND LP'S.

6. CUMM LOSSES: FRIENDLY

114 USMC KIA	EN
703 USMC WIA (EVAC)	1518 NVA KIA
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	117 DET
188 USMC WIA (MINOR)	9 NVA PW
1 KNBC	6 CIV DEF
3 NBC (EVAC)	90 INN CIV
4 NBC (MINOR)	466 IWC
	44 CSWC

GP-4
PI

DE 5825 AND QSL NR 292 / 22/2015Z FEB 68 KKK

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

w

77.

TM

OO RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHVP RUMSAW.
 DE RUMHLA0497A 0531929
 ZNY CCCCC
 CG FIRST MARDIV -T- FIRST MARDIV CUC
 O R 221929Z FEB 68
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
 RUMHMB/MCB EIGHT
 RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
 ZEN/FIRST FAG
 RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
 ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 RUMSAW/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO.
 RUMHMB/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO

DECLASSIFIED
Confidential

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NO 85. 221801H-222400H FEB 68 (C)
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONT TO COND NIGHT OPN'S I.E. SCIT
 PTL'S, AMB'S AND LP'S IAW SITREP NO 85. PARA 5.
 3. CONTACTS:
 A. (LATE ENTRY) FRM 220930H TO 221500H, 1/5 CONT ATK ALONG

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0497A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SOUTHERN 1/2 ZONE OF ACTIVE RESISTANCE CONSISTED OF SMALL EN
 PKTS AND LIGHT SNIPER FIRE UNITS. SUPPORT UTILIZED CONSISTED
 OF ORGAN. WPN'S AND DIR FIRE WPN'S ATTACHED. FIXED WING AIRCRAFT
 WAS ALSO USED TO SUPPORT ATK. AREA SECURED AT 221500H. RES THREE
 USMC KIA, FOURTEEN USMC WIA (EVAC), TWO USMC WIA (M); TWENTY-ONE
 NVA KIA, 1 NVA PW, THIRTY IWC, AND FOUR CSMC.
 B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 221000H, AX/1/5 CO S&D (YD764226) REC'D 82MM
 FIRE FRM UNK EN PSN. RES ONE USMC WIA (EVAC) CONT ADVANCE.
 C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 221613H, F/2/5 PLAT PTL (YD757210) REC'D ONE
 B-40 RKT FRM VIC (YD756208). RKT 81MM SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
 D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 221645H, AT CO, 1ST TK BN, LCU RAMP SCTY
 (YD772223). ONTOS OBS EN 75MM RR VIC (YD759237). FIRED 106MM.
 EN CAS UNK.
 E. AT 21805H, H/2/5 PLAT AMB (YD771207) OBS FIVE NVA VIC
 (YD771206). FIRED SA/AW AND 81MM. RES ONE NVA KIA.
 F. AT 221815H, A/1/1 CO PER (YD780211) REC'D SA AND B-40 RKT FRM
 VIC (YD781221) RES FOUR USMC WIA (EVAC). RID SA/AW, 81MM, AND 90MM.
 RES ONE NVA KIA.
 G. AT 221815H, G/2/5 PLAT PSN (YD766207) OBS ONE NVA VIC (YD
 FIRED 80MM. RES ONE NVA KIA.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

221929

PAGE THREE RUMHLAD497A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 H. AT 221821H, F/2/5 PLAT PSN (YD767209) REC'D ONE B-40 RKT FRM VIC (YD767208). CALLED 81MM MSN. EN CAS UNK.
 I. AT 221845H, B/1/1 PLAT PSN (YD786225) OBS ONE NVA VIC (YD787224). FIRED SA RES ONE NVA KIA.
 J. AT 221910H, A/1/1 PLAT PSN (YD781209) REC'D ONE M-79 RD FRM VIC (YD782211). RES ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). RID SA, 90MM. AND FLAME TK. EN CAS UNK.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEG

5. PLANS: CONT TO COND NIGHT OPN'S IAW SITREP NU 85 PARA 5.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

USMC	EN
117 USMC KIA	1543 NVA KIA
723 USMC WIA (EVAC)	118 DINE
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	10 NVA PW
190 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 CIV DEF
1 KNBC	90 INN CIV
3 NBC WIA (EVAC)	496 IWC
4 NBC WIA (MINOR)	48 CSWC

GP-4
BT

8MBT DE S825 OSL NR 300 AT 230002ZHFEB 68

cc: 1509

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

DE 8MBT NR 319-0000319

W S.B

~~CONF~~ DECLASSIFIED

N. ↑

OO RUMHAW RUMHMB. RUMHVH RUMHVP
 DE RUMHLA 0502A 0532329
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 222329Z FEB 68
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
 RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
 RUMHMB/MCB EIGHT
 ZEN/FIRST FAG
 RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
 ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 RUMHVH/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
 ZEN/FIRST BRIGADE, 101 ABN DIV

BT DECLASSIFIED

C O DECLASSIFIED A L
 OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR 87, 230000H-230600H FEB 68 (C)
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY: 1ST MAR(-)(REIN) CONT TO COND NIGHT OPNS IN AD.
 3. CONTACTS: A-(LATE ENTRY) AT 221700H, AT CG/1ST TK BN/1ST MAR

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0502A C O DECLASSIFIED A L
 IN SUPPORT NSA UNIT (YD770237) FBR AND LCU CD SA, RR FIRE FM
 BANK SONG HUONG (YD769239). CALLED FIRE MSN, ONTOS FIRED 3 RDS
 106 MM RR FIRE. OBS TWO SECONDARY EXPLO. RES: 1 FBR SUNK AND 1
 LCU DAM. NO CAS RPTD.
 B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 222244H. H/2/5 PLAT AMB (YD772206) RECD ONE
 INCOMING CHICOM GREN. RTND SA, M79. RES: TWO USMC WIA (EVAC).
 WILL SEARCH 1ST LIGHT.
 C. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 D. PLANS: 1ST MAR(-)(REIN) CONT TO COND S&D OPNS WITHIN HUE CITY.
 E. CUM LOSSES: FRDLY

117 KINA (USMC)	EM
725 USMC WIA (EVAC)	1543 NVA KIA
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	10 NVA PW
190 USMC WIA (MINOR)	118 DEI
1 KNBC	6 CIV DEF
3 NBC (EVAC)	90 INN CIV
4 NBC (MINOR)	496 IWC
	48 CSWC

LP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

NTONMBT DE 8MBT NR 319 AT 230029Z FEB 68

222329

OO RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHVH RUMHVP
DE RUMHLA 0513Z 0504
ZNY CCCCC

DECLASSIFIED

0 230504Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
RUMHMB/MCB EIGHT
ZEN/FIRST FAG
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHVH/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHVH/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
BT

W
S-3
M
M

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN HUE CITY SITREP NO. 08 (PERIOD 230600H TO 231200H FEB 68)

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES(-)(REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION HUE CITY WITH SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS WITHIN THE AO 1/1(-) AND 2/5(-) CONTINUED ASSIGNED MISSION

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0513A C O N F I D E N T I A L

DECLASSIFIED

CLEARING THEIR SECTORS OF ENEMY POSITIONS. 1/5 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY IN ZONE OF ACTION.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 230745H, B/1/1 PLT SECURITY AT YD 783226 OBSERVED SIX ENEMY ACROSS RIVER VIC OF YD 785227 MOVING EAST CARRYING TWO LARGE WPKS OF UNK TYPE. UNIT FIRED ON ENEMY WITH SA. RESULTS TWO NVA KIA.

B. AT 230930H, G/2/5 PLT PATROL VIC OF YD 759207 FOLLOWING IN TRACE OF F/2/5 PLT PATROL RECEIVED 3 RDS 60MM AND SA FIRE FROM UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE AT YD 755207. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH SA AND AW FIRE AND 20 RDS 81MM HE. RESULTS FOUR USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) ONE USMC WIA (MINOR) ENEMY CASUALTIES UNK AT TIME.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 221200H, B/1/5 CHOPPED OPCON TASK FORCE XRAY.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES(-)(REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION HUE CITY WITH SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS. 1AW CG TASK FORCE XRAY FRAG 0 4-68.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0513A C O N F I D E N T I A L

DECLASSIFIED

USMC
117 KIA
729 WIA MEDEVAC
1 USN WIA MEDEVAC
191 WIA MINOR
1 KNBC
3 NBC EVAC
4 NBC MINOR

1545 NVA KIA
10 NVA POW
118 DINE
496 IWC
40 CSWC
6 CIV DEF
90 INN CIV

PP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DE 8825 ANDHQSL NR 326 IMI 326 ZUB 23/0820Z FEB 68 KKKCCN#1533

230504

DE 8MBT MY NRS 359...360...361...

OO RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHVP RUMSAW
DE RUMHLA 0529A 0541310
ZNY CCCCC
O R 231310Z FEB 60
FM CG TASK FORC XRAY
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
RUMHMB/MCB EIGHT
ZEN/FIRST FAG
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMSAW/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHMB/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
ZEN/FIRST BRIGADE. ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV
BT

Confidential
DECLASSIFIED

5-31

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HUE 231310Z FEB 60 (C)

- 1. UNIT. L/CAL. YD772219
- 1ST MAR CP YD775217
- 1/1 CP YD775217
- CO A YD781210

DECLASSIFIED

- CT B YD:75227
- 1/5 UNIT MOVING
- 2/5 CP AND CT F YD761212
- CO G YD765210
- CO H YD773210

2. SUMMARY: CONT S&D OPNS. COND PLAT CBT PTLs, MAINTAIN SCTY FOR MSR AND BRIDGES.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 230945H, A CO, 1ST TKS, L/3/5 CU S&D (YD764225)
RECD B-40 HKT RD FM UNK EN PSN RES ONE USMC KIA, ONE USMC WIA (MINOR)

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 231015H, A CO, 1ST TK, L/3/5 CU S&D (YD 762226)

RECD UNK B-40 RKTS FM (YD759223-759224) RES THREE USMC WIA (EVAC)

C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 231016H, L/3/5 CU S&D (YD763228) RECD B-40 RKT RDS AND SA FM (YD755223-759224) RES ONE USMC KIA, SIX USMC WIA (EVAC) FIVE USMC WIA (MINOR). RTND SA/AW EN CAS UNK.

D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 231020H, A/1/5 CO S&D (YD762228) RECD THREE 82MM RDS FM EN PSN WITHIN PALACE WALL. RES FOUR USMC WIA (EVAC)

ONE WIA (MINOR). CONT MSN AFTER MED EVAC.

E. (LATE ENTRY) AT 231030H, G/2/5 PLAT CBT PTL (RD:61208) RECD 10

231310

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Confidential

NO RPTS FM ENDSN (YD702205) RES FOUR USMC WIA (EVAC) RTND SA AND 81MM. EN CAS UNK.

F. AT 231200H, B/1/1 PLAT CBT PTL (YD786226) RECD ONE 60MM RD FM EN PSN VIC (YD790227) RTND 60MM, COND ARTY MSN W/UNK RES.

AT 231445H, H/2/5 CO S&D (YD769202) RECD FOUR 60MM, THREE B-40 RKT RDS, SA/AW FM UNK NR EN CIV (YD770209-767202) RES ONE USMC WIA (EVAC) RTND SA/AW W/UNK RES.

H. AT 231500H, B/1/1 CO S&D (YD787226) RECD 18 60MM FM EN PSN VIC (YD785222 RES ONE USMC WIA (EVAC) RTND 60MM, 81MM W/UNK RES.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEF PSN. COND SCTY PTL'S, AMB'S AND LP'S

6. CUM LOSSES:

FRIENDLY

- PBXO USMC KIA
- 748 USMC WNA (EVAM)
- 1 USN WIA (EVAC)
- 198 USMC WIA (MINOR)
- 1 KNBC
- 3 NBC (EVAC)
- 4 NBC (MINOR)

EN

- 1545 NVA KIA
- 118 DET
- 10 NVI PW
- 6 CIV DEF
- 90 INN CIV
- 496 IWC
- 48 CSWC

GP-4
BT

TOR (VIA TR) 231840Z FEB 68 CEN: 1511

Confidential
DECLASSIFIED

DE RUMHAW RUMHMB RI
DE RUMHLA 0536A 0241752
ZNY CCCCC

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

O R 2 31752Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BRIGADE ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
ZEN/FIRST FAG
RUMHMB/MCB EIGHT
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHMB/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHMB/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO

5-3

M.
AD

CONFIDENTIAL

IN HUE CITY; SITREP NR 90, 231301H-232400H FEB 68 (C)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

D/1/5 CO YD763220

L/1/5 YD762232

M/1/5 YD760220

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0536A CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

D/1/5 YD761225

L/1/5 YD768220

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONT TO COND NIGHT OPN'S IAW SITREP
NO & PARA 5 I.E. SCTY PTL'S, LP'S, AND NIGHT AIB'S.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 230800H, D/1/5 CO S&D (YD736225) RECD LIGHT
SNIPER FIRE. RES TWO USMC WIA (EVAC) 2 IWC EN CAS UNK

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 231315H, AT CO, 1ST TK BN, 1ST MAR CO S&D
(YD773224) RECD AW AND B-40 RKT'S FM VIC (YD770235). RES MINOR
DAMAGE TO M-37. RTD 106MM AND 30 CAL. EN CAS UNK.

C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 231700H, AT CO, 1ST TK BN, 1ST MAR, CO S&D
(YD743232) TWO ONTO'S RECD REQUEST TO SUPPORT ARVN UNDER FIRE
FM VIC (YD742221). FIRED 106MM AND 50 CAL. EN CAS UNK.

D. AT 232035H, A/1/1 PER DEF (YD770200) RECD SA, ONE B-40 RKT
FM VIC (YD770206). RTD SA. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEG

5. PLANS: CONT TO COND NIGHT OPN'S IAW SITREP NO 89.

6. COMM CASUALTIES: FRIENDLY

119 USMC KIA
750 USMC WIA (EVAC)

EN
1242 NVA KIA
110 DTNE

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0536A CONFIDENTIAL

1 USN WIA (EVAC)
128 USMC WIA (MINOR)
1 KNBC
3 NBC WIA (EVAC)

4 NBC WIA (MINOR) 43 CSWC

10 PW
6 CIV DEF
90 INN CIV
498 IWC

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

GP-4
BT

231 752

MBT DE 5825 05L NR 368 AT 232315Z FEB 68 @ @ @ @ @

CONFIDENTIAL DECLASSIFIED

00 RUMHAW RUM

V
P

DE RUMHLA 0539A 054223W
ZNY CCCCC
O 232230Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
VTO CG FIRST MAR DIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FI ST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARIOES
ZEN/FIRST BDE, ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV
TRUTHAW/MAG THREE SIX
RUM
/MCB EIGHT
ZEN/FIRST FAG
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHMB/TZE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHMB/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO

5-3
M.
TB

CONFIDENTIAL

- OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR 91, 240001H-240600H FEB 68 (C)
- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY: 1ST MAR(-)(REIN) CONT TO COND NIGHT OPNS WITHIN AO.
- 3. CONTACTS: NONE
- 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0539A CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS: 1/1: EFF 240700H UNTIL OTHER W/IN IR ASSUME RESP FOR AVE OF APPROACH TO S S

CTOR HUE CTR, VIC (YD763207), (YD

6208), AN(YD773209)

1/5: MAINTAIN SCTY AGAINST EN COUNTER ATKS WITHIN AREA OF ZONE OF ACTION PREVIOUSLY CLEARED, CONT ATK BY SUPPORTING UNITS AGAINST W/SW PORTION OF ZONE OF ACTION NOT PREVIOUSLY CLEARED.

2/5: COMMENCING 2404000H COND S&D OPNS IN AO BOUNDED BY MHU CAM BRIDGE FM (YD755213) TO YD (701209) S ALONG HWY ONE TO (YD7210) TO (YD790190) W TO (YD770190) TO

(YD760195) TO (YD736195) N TO (YD735204) NE ON SONG HUOOG TO (YD775213) TO SEIZE OBJECTS ONE (YD778190), TWO (YD776193), THREE (YD761195), FOUR (YD775193), FIVE (YD 743201), AND SIX (YD737203).

6. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLY	EN
119 USMC KIA	1545 NVA KIA
750 USMC WIA (EVAC)	10 NVA PW
1 USN WIA (EVAC)	118 DET
190 USMM WIA (MINOR)	6 CIV DEF
1 KNBC	90 INN CIV
3V NBC WIA (EVAC)	

498 IWC

4 NBC WIA (MINOR)

48 CSWC

GP-4

BT

8MBT DE S2825 QSI

232230 DECLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL

OO RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHVP
DE RUMHLA 05#4A 0550439
ZNY CCCCC
O 240439Z FEB 68
FM CG TF XRAY
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/VGIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BRIGADE, 101 ABN DIV
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
7FN/FIRST FAG
LEO OCB EIGHT
LUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHMB/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHMB/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
BT

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

5-3 AB

CO **DECLASSIFIED** A L
CON HUE CITY, SIGNED NR 92 240600H-241200H FEB 68 (C)T

UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MAR(-)(REIN) CONTINUE

CONDUCT
OPERATION HUE CITY, BY CONTINUING SEARCH AND
CLEAR OPERATIONS
WITHIN THE ASSIGNED ZONE OF ACTION AND AREA OF OPERATIONS.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0544A C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. CONTACTS,
A. AT 240800H, A/1/1 CO DEF PSNS VIC (YD786207) SIGNED NVA
SUSPECTED

ARABOR SITE VIC
(YD786206). UNIT FIRED UPON EN PSNS
WITH 15 RDS 90 MM FM TKS IN SUPPORT. EN CAS UNK AT THIS TIM

B. AT 240800H, B/1/1 SS OP VIC (YD774227)
OBS ONE NVA VIC
(YD790232).

SS TEAM TIRED 2 RDS SA. RES: ONE NVA KIA.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.
5. PLANS: 1ST MAR(-)(REIN) CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS
IN HUE CITY. 1/1(-), 2/5(-) CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN THEIR ASSIGNED
SECTORS OF THE AREA OF OPERATIONS, WITH COMBAT PATROLS. 1/5 CONT
SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR ASSIGNED ZONE OF ACTION.
PREPARE TO EXECUTE ON ORDER CG TASK FORCE XRAY

FRAG 0 04-68.

6. CUM CAS: FRIENDLY: ENEOY
119 KIA 1546 KIA (C)
751 WIA (E) 10 PW
1 WIA (EP) USN 118 DTNE
198 WIA (M) 6 CNV DEF
1 KNBC P90 INN VIC
3; NBC (E) 0498 IWC
4 NBC (M) 48 CSWC

GP-4

BT

8MBT DE 0505 05L NR 38 AT 241002Z FEB 68

240439

cen 1615

DECLASSIFIED

DE 81 DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

OO RUMHAW RCMHOB
DE RUMHLA 0552A 0551232
ZNY CCCCW
O R, 24123
Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BRIGADE, ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
RUMHMB/MCB EIGHT
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO

S-3
M
71-1

RUMHMB/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO

SR

RUMHMB/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR 93, 241201H-241820H FEB 68 (C)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

- 1ST MAR CP YD772219
- 1/1 CP YD775217
- CO A YD772210
- CO B YD775227

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0552A CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

1/5 CP YD763228

CO A YD764231

CO C YD760230

CO D YD768225

CO L/3/5 YD761227

1/5 ALL UNITS MOVING

2. SUMMARY: ~~CONF TO COMBAT~~ OPN IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 240730H, A CT 1ST TR BN, 2/5 BN S&D (YD 787204) TR DET MINE CAUSING LIGHT DAM. TR TOWED TO 2/5 CP.
- B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 240736H, CO'S G&H/2/5 BN S&D (YD774183) RECD 12 RDS 60MM FM EN PSN (YD751193) RES 3 USMC WIA (EVAC) RTND 12 RDS 105MM.
- C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 240846H, H/2/5 CO S&D (YD774183) RECD 6 RDS 60MM FM EN PSN (YD771190) RES 8 USMC WIA (EVAC) RTND AW, 105MM W/UNK RES.
- D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 240902H, B/1/1 CO S&D (YD765225) RECD SA FM UNK NR EN VIC (YD787224) RTND SA, M-79. W/UNK RES.
- E. (LATE ENTRY) AT 241000H, H&S/2/5 CO DEF PSN (YD761195) USN DET UNK TYPE MINE RES ONE USN WIA (EVAC).

24/1232

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0552A C O N F I D E N T I A L

F. (LATE ENTRY) AT 241015H, B/1/1 CO S&D (YD783221) FD ONE NVA KIA, 1 B-40 RKT LAU, 3 B-40 RDS, 2 CHICOM GRE. FWD AMMO & WEAPON BN CP.
G. (LATE ENTRY) AT 241030H, H&S CT 1/5 CO S&D (YD759227) RE D SMC

TYPE MORTAR RD RES ONE USMC WIA (EVAC) EN PSW UNK
H. (LATE ENTRY) AT 241123H, H&S/2/5 CO DEF PSW (YD779204) - PC'S DET 25 LB BOX MINE RES FOUR USMC WIA (EVAC) PC'S RECD HVY DAM.

I. (LATE ENTRY) AT 241130H, A/1/1 CO S&D (YD763207) RECD ONE B-40 RD. RIND 4 RDS 90MM. WILL SEARCH.

J. (LATE ENTRY) AT 241145H, L/3/5 GPCOM 1/5 CO S&D (YD761224) FD 3 NVA KIA, 15 CHICOM GRE. GRE. FWD BN CP.

K. (LATE ENTRY) AT 241154H, H&S/2/5 CO S&D (YD761195) OBS EN OP PSW (YD756194) COND ARTY MSN. SEARCHED FD ONE NVA KIA.

L. AT 241330H, H/2/5 CO S&D (YD761192) RECD SA FM UNK WR EN (YD759192) RTND SA/AW, 81MM, 90MM. RES 3 USMC WIA (EVAC) 4 USMC WIA (MINOR)

M. AT 241300H, L/3/5 CO S&D (YD759225) FD 14 NVA KIA. HAD BEEN DEAD AT LEAST TWO DAYS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS ESTB NIGHT DEF PSW. COND S CIY PTL'S, AMB'S, LP'S IN AO. CONT ATK FIRST LIGHT 25 FEB 68.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0552A C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. CUMM LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	
119 USMC KIA	1563 NVA KIA
768 USMC WIA (EVAC)	118 DET
2 US. WIA (EVAC)	10 NVA PW
203 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 OCIV DEF
1 K.W.C	90 INW CIV
3 W.C (EVAC)	498 IWC
4 W.C (MINOR)	45 C.W.C

X

GP-4
ET

TOR: VIA COURRIER / 242320H / CCN: 1635

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
"CONFIDENTIAL"

5-3

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

MT
↑

OO RUMHAW RUMMB
DE RUMHLA 0559A 0551815
ZNY CCCCC
O R 241815Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BRIGADE, ONA WERU ONE ABN DIV
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
ZEN/FIRST FAG
RUMMB/MCB EIGHT
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMMB/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CU
RUMMB/TWO TWO ZARU ARMY AVN CU
BT

SR

CONFIDENTIAL
OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR 94, 241801H-242400H FEB 68 (C)
1. UNIT LOCATIONS/
2/5(-) CP YD761195
F/2/5 YD763194
G/2/5 YD762184
H/2/5 YD762194

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0559A CONFIDENTIAL
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: CONT TO COND NIGHT DEF OPN'S IAW PARA
5, SITREP NO 93. PLANS CONT FOR EXECUTION OF PARA 2A (3), (4),
AND (5) OF CG TF XRAY FRAG O 5-58.
3. CONTACTS:
A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 241000H. C/1/5 CO S&D WHILE CLEARING AO FND
ONE NVA WIA IN VIC (YD761226). DET SAME AND COND MEDEVAC. RES
ONE DTNE.
B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 241500H. 2NJ PLAT. F/2/5 S&D (YD760192) RECD
SA FRM VIC (YD764150). RID SA/AW, 81MM, 106MM. SEARCHED AREA
RES, FOUR NVA KIA, ONE IWCM
C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 241530H, F/2/5 CO S&D (YD764190) OBU EN
SNIPER AT (YD759193). FIRED 5 RDS SA. RES ONE NVA KIA.
D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 241622H, H/2/5 CO S&D (YD762192) RECD 10 RDS
82MM RES THREE USMC WIA (EVAC) COULD NOT DETERMINE EN PSN CONT
MSN.
E. (LATE ENTRY) AT 241630H, AT CU, 1ST TK BN, 1ST MAR S&D CALLED
TO SUPPORT S. VN MAR. TWO ONTOS (YD744223) FIRED 106MM
EN PSN (YD745209) DEST AN BUKER. EN CAS UNK.
F. (LATE ENTRY) AT 241700H, AT CO(-), 1ST TK BN, 1ST MAR S&D CALLED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

241815

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0559A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 TO SUPPORT S. VN MAR. TWO ONTOS (YD745223) FIRED 105MM AT
 EN PSN VIC (YD748221) EN CAS UNK.
 G. (LATE ENTRY) AT 241730H, D/1/5 CU S&D (YD764223) OBS ONE NVA.
 FIRED SA/AQ RES ONE NVA KIA, ONE IWC, ONE CSWC.
 H. AT 241800H, L/3/5 CU S&D (YD764227) DISC EIGHT ADDIT NVA KIA, RES
 8 NVA KIA.
 I. AT 241815H, 1ST MAR (FWD) CP RECD TWO 122MM RKTS AT (YD773216)
 EN PSN UNK, NEG CAS.
 J. AT 241815H, B/1/1 CU DEF PSN (YD786226) OBS TEN NVA ON BRIDGE VIC
 (YD787219) CALLED 81MM MSN, EN CAS UNK.
 K. AT 241910H, B/1/1 CU JEF PSN (YD786226) RECD 6 RDS 60MM FRM VIC
 (YD787224) CALLED 81MM MSN, EN CASSUFK/55-L, AT 242130H, REP'D TO A/1/5 THAT
 ARVN DISC GRAVES OF 1ST NVA KIA
 (YD785220 TO YD762222) WHILE COND SEARCH OF PALACE GROUNDS, DEATHS
 RES FRM AIR STRILAS AND ARTY, RES 140 NVA KIA'S ADDED TO 1ST MAR
 CUMM TOTALS.
 M. AT 242110H, B/1/1 CU DEF PSN (YD774226) RECD FOUR B-40 RKTS FRM
 VIC (YD777228) RES ONE USMC WIA (EVAC), ONE USMC WIA (MINOR), RTD
 SA, M-79, 60MM, EN CAS UNK WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.
 N. FOLLOW UP TO 240846, AT 2422-0H, H/2/5 REP AN ADDIT SIX USMC

DECLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0559A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 WIA (MINOR) TO CUMM TOTALS.
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEG
 5. PLANS: CONT NIGHT DEF OPS, COND SCTY PTL'S, AMB'S AND LP'S.
 A. 1/1 COND ASSIGNAD MSN SCTY FOR VITAL BRIDGES VIC (YD782209) AND
 FOR DAM TK PSN IN VIC, ASSUME OPCUN PFF CU TO BE UTILIZED SCTY MSN
 ALONG SOUTHERN EDGE OF SOUTHERN SECTOR HUE CITY MAINTAIN SCTY ALONG
 PHU CANAL LIKELY AVE APPROACH LOC VIC YD (763207)(766208)(773209).
 B. 1/5 CONT OCCUPY PSN IN AV, PROVIDE SCTY AGAINST EN COUNTER ATK/
 INFILTRATION PROVIDE SCTY TO NW END BRIDGE VIC (YD760223) PREVENT
 NAUTH TRANSIT BY CIV/MILITARY, BE PRAPAKED TO COND OFFENSIVE OPNS.
 C. 2/5 A/O 240700H CONT ATK TO SEIZE OBJ 4, 5, AND 6. COMPLETION
 OF ATK ON OBJ 6 COMMENCE S&D OPNS TO E BTWN PHU CAN CANAL AND GD
 LINE 20. ONE PLAT OCCUPY OP AT (YD750210) TO PROVIDE FIRE AGAINST
 NVA FORCES ATTEMPTING TO FLEE TO SW FM (YD747214). MAINTAIN ONE CU
 DURING NIGHT 24-25 AS REACTION FORCE TO BE UTILIZAD IN COUNTER ATK
 MSN IN SPT OF 1/1.

DECLASSIFIED

6. CUMM LOSSES:

FRIENDLY	EN
119 USMC KIA	1719 NVA KIA
772 USMC WIA (EVAC)	119 DEF
2 USN WIA (EVAC)	10 NVA PW
210 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 CIV DEF

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA 0559A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 1 KNBC
 3 NBC (EVAC)
 4 NBC (MINOR)

90 INN CIV
10 IWC
DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4
BT

8MBT DE S825 QSL NR 397 AT 250520Z FEB 68 CEN:1719

S-3

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

OO RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHVP
DE RUMHLA 0566A 0552233
ZNY CCCCC
O 242233Z FE 68
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BRIGADE, 101 ABN DIV
RUMHAW/MAG THRAL SIX
RUMHMB/MCB EIGHT
ZEN/FIRST FAG
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHMB/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHMB/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
BT

SR

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR 95, 250001H-250600H FEB 68 (C)
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: 1ST MAR(-)(REIN) CONT TO COND NIGHT DEF POSN WITHIN AG.
3. CONTACTS: A. AT 250300H, B/1/1 IN NIGHT DEF PSN (YD775336) RECD
15 RDS SNIPEK FIRE FM UNK EN PSN. FIRING CEASED; NO FIRE RETD.
NEG CAS.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0566A C O N F I D E N T I A L

- 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- 5. PLANS: 1ST MAR(-)(REIN) CONT TO COND OPNS IN ASSIGNED AG.
 - A. 1/1(-) CONT SCTY FOR VITAL 48583 (YD782201), ASSUMES OP CON OF PF CO TO BE UTILIZED IN SCTY MSN ALONG S ECTY HUE CITY.
 - B. 2/5(-) CONT ATK TO SEIZE OBJS AT (YD755193), (YD743201), & (YD737203), REMAINING PREPARED TO COMMENCE ON ORDER. S&D OPNS TO THE E BETWEEN PHU CAM CANAL AND THE 20 GRID LINE. PROVIDE ONA PLAT TO OCCUPY OP AT (YD750210).
 - C. 1/5 CONT TO OCCUPY PSNS IN ASSIGNED ZONE OF ACTION PROVIDING SCTY AGAINST NVA COUNTECATK OR INFILTRATION.
- 6. CUM LOSSES:

FROLY

199 USMC KIA
772 USMC WIA (EVAC)
2 USN WIA (EVAC)
210 USMC WIA (MINOR)
1 KNBC
3 NBC (EVAC)
4 NBC (MINOR)

EN

1710 NVA KIA
10 NVA PW
110 DET
6 CIV DEF
50 INN CIV
1 WC
1 PSWC

DECLASSIFIED

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
CEN:1711

OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NR 95 AT 250600H FEB 68

747737

R. B. S. 3
N.
SR

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

OO RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHVP
DE RUMMLA 0572 A 056044Z
ZNY CCCCC
O 250442Z FEB 68
FM TASK FORCE XKAY
TO RUMMLA/OG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BRIGADE, 1st AVN DIV
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
ZEN/FIRST FAG
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHMB/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHMB/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
BT

CONFIDENTIAL
OPN HUE CITY; SITREP NO 96 (PERIOD 250600Z TO 201200H FEB 68)
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES(-)(REIN) CONTINUED
OPERATION HUE CITY WITH 1/1(-), 2/5(-) AND 1/5 CONDUCTING
OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED SECTORS OF THE AU IN ACCORDANCE WITH PARA

PAGE TWO RUMMLA 0572 CONFIDENTIAL

5 MY SITREP NO 95

3. CONTACTS:

- A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 250732H, SQUAD 1 HOLDING POST FROM F/2/5 AT YD 760193 RECEIVED 1, B-40 ROCKET FROM UNK ENEMY POSITION. NO FIRE RETURNED AS UNIT COULD NOT DETERMINE LOCATION OF ENEMY POSITIONS. RESULTS, ONE USMC KIA AND THREE USMC WIA MEDEVAC.
- B. AT 250900H, A/1/1 CONDUCTING COMPANY SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION AT YD 763247 OBSERVED 3 NVA WITH WEAPONS MOVING ALONG BUILDING AT YD 765245. UNIT FIRE 4 RDS 90MM AND 13 RDS 81MM MORTARS. AREA SEARCHED WITH NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.
- C. AT 250900H, AT CO (-) 1ST TANK BN, IN SUPPORT OF ARVN/USMC SEARCH AND DESTROY OF OPERATIONS, PREPPED AN ENEMY BUNKER WITH 2 RDS 106RR FIRE AT YD 752216 WHILE RELOADING, ONTO'S SECTION RECEIVED 2 SNIPER RDS FROM ENEMY IN SAME AREA. FIRE RETURNED IMMEDIATELY WITH 150 RDS S/A AND A/W FIRE. NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES. RESULTS, TWO USMC KIA.
- 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE
- 5. PLANS 1ST MARINES(-)(REIN) CONTINUE OPERATION HUE CITY WITH 1/1(-), 2/5(-) AND 1/5 CONTINUING OPERATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH PARA 5 MY SITREP NO 95.

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

250442

PAGE THREE RUMHIA 0372A CONFIDENTIAL

6* CUM LOSSES:

USMC

122 KIA

775 WIA MEDEVAC

210 WIA MINOR

2 USN WIA EVAC

1 KIDC

3 NBC EVAC

4 NBC MINOR

GP-4

BT

EN

1719 KIA (C)

10 PW

119 DTNE

500 IWC

50 CSWC

99 INN CIV

6 CIV OFF

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

NNNN

8BT DE 5825 QSL UR NK 408 MI 407 ZUB 25/0916Z FEB 60

-(K X K)-CCN# 1725

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ DECLASSIFIED

5.3

EJCO RUMMAW RUMMB
DE RUMMLA 0507A 0561204
ZNY CCCCC
O R 251204Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BRIGADE, ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV
RUMMAW/MAG THREE SIX
RUMMB/MCB EIGHT
ZEN/FIRST FAG
RUMMB/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMMB/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
BT

M N

CONFIDENTIAL
OPN HUE CITY; SITREP NO 97, 251201H-251200H FEB 68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
1ST MAR CP YD773219
1/1 CP YD775227
CO A YD773211
CO B YD774227

SR

PAGE TWO RUMMLA 0507A CONFIDENTIAL
1/5 CP YD763228
CO A YD764231
CUC YD760230
CO D YD768225
CO L/3/5 YD761227

DECLASSIFIED

2/5 CP (MOVING) YD750199
CO G AND CO G (MOVING) YD756204
CO H (MOVING) YD764105
2. SUMMARY: 1/1(-) AND 1/5 ESTB NIGHT DEF PSN AND COND ROUTINE
NIGHT OPS. 2/5(-) CONT MVG TO NIGHT PSNS. UNCE ESTB COND SCY
PTI'S AMB'S AND LP'S IN AO.
3. CONTACTS:

- A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 251010H, B/1/1 CO S&D (YD779224) HEARD SNIPER FIRING AT LOW FLYING A/C VIC (YD781223) COND 60M MINS. OBS ONE SECONDARY EXPLO. EN CAS UNK.
- B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 251111H, H/2/5 CO S&D (YD762204) FD ONE NVA KIA W/ONE AK-47 IN FIGHTING HOLE. FWD WFN BN CP.
- C. AT 251200H, B/1/1 CO S&D (YD779224) OBS THREE NVA MVG W. TO E. VIC (YD781227) COND 81M MINS. DID NOT SEARCH DUE TO MSN.
- D. AT 251212H, H/2/5 CO S&D (YD761192) FD SEVEN NVA KIA, TWO AK-47.

DECLASSIFIED

251204

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
 PAGE THREE NUMBER 0507A CONFIDENTIAL
 MISC EQUIP. EQUIP AND WPNS FWD BN CP.
 E. AT 251305H, B/1/1 CO S&D (YD779224) OBS'D EN MVG W TO E VIC (YD781227) FIRED SA, COND 81MM MSN. ONE EN HIT BEING CARRIED AWAY. DID NOT SEARCH DUE TO MSN
 F. AT 251307, G/2/5 CO S&D (YD754188) RECD 15 RDS 82MM FM VIC (YD751187) RES EIGHT USMC WIA (EVAC) RTND 20 RDS 81MM W/UNK RES.
 G. AT 251430H, H/2/5 CO S&D (YD764105) RECD HVY VOL SA/AM FM UNK NR EN VIC (YD764153) RTND SA/AM, 90MM FM TRS. SEARCHED. FD FOUR NVA KIA, ONE AK-47. FWD WPN TO BN CP.
 H. AT 251443H, F/2/5 CO S&D (YD754194) RECD HVY VOL VOL SA/AM FM UNK NR EN VIC (YD754195) RES TEN USMC WIA (EVAC) RTND AM/SA, 40 RDS 81MM, CONT ATK. WILL FOLLOW UP.
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONSOLIDATE NIGHT DEF PSN'S AND COND ROUTINE NIGHT OPS.
 6. CUM LOSSES: FRIENDLY

122 USMC NIA	EN
793 USMC WIA (EVAC)	1731 NVA KIA
2 USN WIA (EVAC)	119 DET
210 USMC WIA (MINOR)	10 NVA PW
	6 CIV DEF

PAGE FOUR NUMBER 0507A CONFIDENTIAL
 1 KNBC 90 IND CIV
 3 NBC (EVAC) 504 IWC
 4 NBC (MINOR) 50 CSWC

GP-4
BT

80BT BE 5825 QSL NR 432 AT 251955Z FEB 68

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DE RUMMLA 0592A 0561741
ZNY CCCCC
JR 251741Z FEB 60
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO RUMMLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BRIGADE, 101 ABN DIV
KUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
RUMMB/74CB EIGHT
ZEN/FIRST FAG
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMMB/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMMB/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
BT

DECLASSIFIED

S.B

SR

CONFIDENTIAL
OPN HUE CITY, SITREP NO 90, 251801H-252400H FEB 60 (C)
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT
2/5(-) CP YD 761194
F/2/5 YD 757195
G/2/5 YD 756191
H/2/5(-) YD 762187

PAGE TWO RUMMLA 0592A CONFIDENTIAL

- 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. 1/1(-) AND 1/5 CONT TO COND NIGHT OPS IAW PARA 5, SITREP NO 97.
 - B. AT 250700H, F/2/5 COMMENCED ATK TO OBJ 42 (YD748193) AND G/2/5 AND H/2/5 TO OBJ 4. ALL WERE MET STRONG RESISTANCE, RECD SA/AV, MORTARS. FM 0945H TO 1107H, FIXED WING A/C WERE USED TO PREP TGTS. AT 1600H, NEWPORT NEWS ARRIVED ON STA AND DELIVERED 44 KDS 8" ON HILL 42. UNITS MAINTAINED HVY CONTACT THROUGHOUT ATK ALTHOUGH CAS MODEKATE.
 - AT 1300H, 2/327 REQ ASSISTANCE IN SEIZING OBJ (YD765105). G/2/5 ATK N PORTION OF HAMLET TO APPLY PRESSURE FRM ANOTHER DIR. 2/5 HOLDS PSN'S ON PART OF OBJ 4, HAVING TO HOLD DUE TO DARKNESS.
- 3. CONTACTS:
 - A. AT 251845H, G/2/5 CO S&D (YD750194) APPREH ONE EN IN UNIFORM AND FWD'D TO REGT S-2 AS DTNE.
 - B. AT 252210H, B/1/1 PLAT DEF PSN (YD787226) RECD TWO KDS 60MM FRM UNK EN PSN. NEG CAS. NEG ACTION TAKEN.
- 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEG
- 5. PLANS: CONT TO MAINTAIN NIGHT DEF PSN'S AND COND NIGHT OPS IAW PARA 5, SITREP NO 97.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMMLA 0592A CONFIDENTIAL

- 6. CUMM CASUALTIES: FRIENDLY

122 USMC KIA	1731 KVA KIA
793 USMC WIA (EVAC)	120 DTNE
2 USN WIA (EVAC)	10 NVA PW
210 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 CIV DEF
1 KNBC	90 INN CIV
3 NBC WIA (EVAC)	504 IWC
4 NBC WIA (MINOR)	20 CSWC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-4
BT

DE 0625 AND 08L NR 448 ZUS 260410Z FEB 68 KRM CONN/778

251741

53

MY NH 445 000445 0

OO RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHVP
 DE RUMHLA 0593A 0552247
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 252247Z FEB 68
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MAR DIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BRIGADE, 101 ABN DIV
 RUMHAW/NAG THREE SIX
 RUMHMB/NCB EIGHT
 ZEN/FIRST FAB
 RUMHVP/7TH INF TANK BN
 ZEN/FIRST FORCE HELON CG
 RUMHMB/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 RUMHMB/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
 BT

n. DECLASSIFIED
Copy

NY
st

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 OPN HUE CITY: SITREP IN 99, 260001H-260600H FEB 68 (C)
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY: 1ST MAR (-) (REIN) CONT TO COND NIGHT DEF UPNS WITHIN AO.
 3. CONTACTS: NONE
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0593A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 5. PLANS: 1ST MAR (-) (REIN) CONT TO COND DEF UPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.
 PHU BAI MSR AS FOLLOWS:
 A. 1/1 (-) CONT SCTY FOR VITAL BRIDGE AT (YD 702709) AND CONT
 SCTY MSN ALONG S EDGE OF HUE CITY.
 B. 2/5 (-) CONTS ATK TO SEIZE OBJS AT (YD 755193), (YD 743201)
 AND (YD 737203). PROVIDE ONE PLAT TO OCCUPY OP AT (YD 750210).
 C. 1/5 CONTS TO OCCUPY PSNS IN ASSIGNED AO AND PROVIDES SCTY AT
 NW END OF BRIDGE AT (YD 760223).
 D. ADDITIONALLY, CO H/2/5 WILL CONT ATK FR THE N AGAINST HANLET
 AT (YD 765105) IN COORDINATION W/2 Bn 237TH USA.
 6. CUM LOSSES: FROLY

122 USMC NIA	1731 NVA KIA
793 USMC WIA (EVAC)	120 DEF
2 USN WIA (EVAC)	10 NVA PW
210 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 CIV DEF
1 KNBC	90 INN CIV
3 NBC (EVAC)	504 IWC
4 NBC (MINOR)	50 CSWC

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED
Copy

DE 0825 AND QSL NH 445 ZUB 260340Z FEB 68 NGA QCN#1789

252247

OO RUMHAW RU-HMB
 DE RUMHLA 0599A 0574413
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 260413Z FEB 68
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BRIGADE, ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV
 RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
 RUMHMB/MCB EIGHT
 ZEN/FIRST FAG
 ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 RUMHMB/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 RUMHMB/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
 BT

Confidential
 DECLASSIFIED
 S-3
 SR

CONFIDENTIAL
 OPN HUE CITY SITREP NR 100 260600H 261200H FEB 68 (C)
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MAR(-) (REIN) CONTINUED OPN HUE CITY WITH 1/1(-), 2/5(-) AND 1/5 CONDUCTING OPNS IAW PARA 5 MY SITREP NR 99. HELOLIFT OF ELEMENTS OF B/1/1 TO WUL CO BEACH COMMENCED AT 260930H AND TERMINATED AT 261145H. MOVEMENT MADE IAW

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0599Z CONFIDENTIAL
 PARA 2 A (3), CG TASK FORCE XRAY FRAG O 5-68. TOTAL OF 63 TROOPS LIFTED. PLANS CONTINUED FOR THE EXECUTION OF PARA 2 A (4) AND (5) OF CG TASK FORCE XRAY FRAG O 5-68.
 3. CONTACTS:
 a. AT 260833H, COMPANIES F AND G/2/5 CONDUCTING COORDINATED ATTK ON UBJ AT (YD 755195) RECD 13 RDS 82MM MORTAR FIRE AND HEAVY SA AND AW FIRE FM EN LOCATED VIC (YD 758190). UNITS RTND FIRE WITH 1000 RDS SA AND AW FIRE, 60 AND 81MM MORTAR FIRE AND CONT ATTK.
 RES: TWO USMC KIA, THREE USMC WIA (EVAC) EN CAS UNK AT THIS TIME.
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.
 5. PLANS: 1ST MAR(-) (REIN) CONT OPN HUE CITY WITH 1/1(-), 2/5(-) AND 1/5 CONTINUING OPNS IAW PARA 5 MY SITREP NR 99. PLANS CONTINUE FOR THE EXECUTION OF PARA 2 A (4) AND (5) CG TASK FORCE XRAY FRAG O 5-68.
 6. CUM CAS:

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
124 USMC KIA	1731 NVA KIA
796 USMC WIA (E)	10 NVA PW
2 USN WIA (E)	120 DTNE
210 USMC WIA (M)	90 INN CIV

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0599A CONFIDENTIAL
 1 KNBC USMC 6 CIV DEF
 3 USMC NBC (E) 504 IWC
 4 USMC NBC (M) 50 CSWC

GP-4
 BT

260413

Confidential
 DECLASSIFIED
 CCW

RMBT DE 3025 05L NR 450# AT 6 260747Z FEB 68 KK

n. 5-3
M

OO RUMHAW RUMHME RUMHVP
DE RUMHLA 0620A 0571519
ZNY CCCCC 261519Z
OR 261519Z FEB 60
FM CE TASK FORCE XRAY
TO RUMHLA/CE FIRST MAJ DIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MAJ
ZEN/FIFTH MAJ
RUMHVP/FIRST BRIGADE, 1ST XEN DIV
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
RUMHME/MAG EIGHT
ZEN/FIRST FAG
ZEN/FIRST FORCE REGUN CO
RUMHME/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHME/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
ET

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO
OPN HUL CITY, STREP NR 101, 26126TH-26160TH FEB 60 (C)
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
TF XRAY

1ST MAJ CP YD676134
1/1 CP YD773415
CU A YD774217
YD761216

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0620A CONFIDENTIAL

CU B YD775421
2/5 CP YD756153
CU F YD755189
CU G YL750135
CU H YL754194
1/5 CP YD774195
CU A YD774260
CU C YL71
223
CU D YD712221
CU L/3/5 YD776421
1ST BEEB, 1ST LTV (AB) YD829145
2/327 CP YD775177
CU A YL776174
CU E YD773177
CU C YD772116
CU E/1/5 YL829145
REGUN YD769162

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY: AS OF 26126TH, TF XRAY ASSUMED COMMAND OF UP
CITY AS CONTROL HC. 1ST BEEB, 1ST LTV (AB), WITH 6 IF 21
WAS COMMITTED AS TACTICAL UNIT. CONTACT FOR THAT UNIT ARE LTS

261519

PAGE THREE RUMPLA 0260A C O N F I D E N T I A L
IN PARA 5. ADJ LOSSES ARE INDICATED IN PARA 6. L/175 CRUPTED
261000H TO 27327. COMMENCING 261225H 175 COMMENCED MVG BY LCM-
FM (YE767224) TO (YD713223) MVE COMPLETED 261515H. ALL UNITS CONTINUED
TO COND S&D TPNS IN AD.

DECLASSIFIED

3. CONTACTS:

A. FIRST PAR

- 1. (LATE ENTRY) AT 261010H, F/275. CO S&D (YD754194) RECD SA/AN, 20 RDS. COMM FM UNK NR EN VIC (YD754194) RLS ONE USMC MIA (EVAC) RTND SA/AN, 100MM, 155 MM, 2" INC, SEARCHED FD TWELVE NVA KIA, ONE B-40 MKT LAU, ONE AK-47, FWD VPNS EN CP.
- 2. (LATE ENTRY) AT 261035H, E/275. CO S&E (YD750195) RECD SABAN FM UNK NR EN VIC (YD757194) RES. ONE USMC MIA (EVAC). RTND SA/AN 20 RDS 100MM. SEARCHED FD ONE NVA KIA.
- 3. (LATE ENTRY) AT 261045H, A/175. CO S&D (YD765229) OBS SEVEN NVA 100MM VIC, FIRED SA/AN, M-79, GREN. SEARCHED XFD 7 NVA KIA, ONE LAAN, TWO E-44 MKT LAU, 20 LBS INT, 400 RDS 7.62, THREE GREN, FWD VPNS, ITEMS TO EN CP.
- 4. AT 261210H, E. 1ST MI EN, 275 (YD771194) WRECKER DLT NINE WHILE RECOVERING M-37. NO CAS. WRECKER TOWED TO ASSM AREA.
- 5. AT 261335H, H/275. CO S&D (YE750206) RECD SA FM SNIPER VIC (YD757194) RECD SA/AN, M-79. SEARCHED FD THRU NVA KIA.
- 6. 1ST EDE. 101ST ABN

PAGE FOUR RUMPLA 0260A C O N F I D E N T I A L
THIS UNIT NOW INCLUDED IN OPH HUE CITY ASS. 221200H FEB 60. OPH
STATISTICS SHOWN IN CONTACTS BELOW INCLUDED CUMULATIVE TOTALS FOR
OPH HUE CITY IN PARA 6.

DECLASSIFIED

- 1. (LATE ENTRY) 27327. 221637H, RECON/21327. CO S&D (YD808179) OBS SEVEN VC W/VPNS MVE W (100M VIC). FIRED SA, VC FLED NW. REQ GUNSHIP. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
- 2. (LATE ENTRY) 221710H, C/21327. CO S&D (YD785155) RECD 1 RD UNK SIZE MURIAN FM VIC (YD779148). ALSO RECD 1 RD 82MM FM VIC (YD785142) CALLED ARTY SQ MSN. OBS EIGHT SECONDS. EXFLU. EN FIRE CEASED. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
- 3. (LATE ENTRY) 221725H, C/21327. CO S&D (YE705155) OBS 82MM FIRING FM VIC (YD785142). CALLED ARTY MSN, EN FIRE CEASED. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
- 4. (LATE ENTRY) 221735H, A/21327. CO S&D (YD017157) RECD UNK NR MURI (UNK SIZE) FM VIC (YD704163). CALLED ARTY MSN, EN FIRE CEASED. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
- 5. (LATE ENTRY) 221750H, B/21327. CO S&D (YD003053) OBS 20 VC AND RECD COMM FIRE FR THEIR PSN AT (YD807167). CALLED ARTY MSN. WILL SEARCH FIRST LIGHT.
- 6. (LATE ENTRY) 222100H, C/21327. CO S&D (YD705150) OBS CONVOY TRAVELING W TO E VIC (YD774144). CALLED ARTY MSN. WILL SEARCH AT 1ST LIGHT.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMH LA 0260A C O N F I D E N T I A L
7. (LATE ENTRY) 222340H, E/2/327 CU PER (YD812814) RECD ONE FM UNK EN PSN. NO CAS.

8. (LATE ENTRY) 27327: 222340H, FOLLOWUP TO 222340H E/2/327 CU PER (YD812814) RECD ONE ADD MORE RD FM UNK EN PSN. NO CAS.

9. (LATE ENTRY) 231115H, E/2/327 CU S&D (YD793187) RES ONE VN MALE IN ELACK FJ'S (IMP VIC). CHALLENGED, EN FLED NW. FIRED SA, RES ONE VC KIA.

10. (LATE ENTRY) 231202H, C/2/327 CU S&D (YD78916)) APPREH ONE VN MALE. FWD DLT EN S-2.

11. (LATE ENTRY) 231220H, C/2/327 CU S&D (YD70416) RECD SA FM UNK R EN (IMP VIC) RES ONE USA WIA (EVAC). RIND SA, CALLED ARTY MSN.

12. (LATE ENTRY) 231445H, C/2/327 CU S&D (YD775150) RES THREE EN W/WFNS VIC (YD777150), THEN RECD SA FM SAME, RES ONE USA WIA (EVAC) RIND SA, CALLED ARTY MSN. EN BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

13. (LATE ENTRY) 231815H, A/2/327 CU S&D (YD762150) APPREH SIX VN AT CHURCH (IMP VIC). FWD SIX DLT EN S-2.

14. (LATE ENTRY) 231825H, C/2/327 CU S&D (YD779146) RECD TWO RDS 82MM FM UNK EN PSN. CALLED ARTY MSN ON SUSP EN AREA.

15. (LATE ENTRY) 240027H, A/2/327 CU PER (YD762159) RECD 3 RDS 82MM FM VIC (YD757150). RIND 10 RDS 105MM, RES SECONDARY EXPLD. IN FIRE CLASD. DID NOT SEA

Ch DUE TO MSN.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE SIX RUMH LA 0260A C O N F I D E N T I A L

16. (LATE ENTRY) 240005H, A/2/327 PLAT CBT (YD762157) RES TWO EN W/WFNS (IMP VIC). FIRED SA, EN BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA, FD

17. (LATE ENTRY) 240050H, C/2/327 CU S&D (YD775150) RES FOUR EN

18. (LATE ENTRY) 241255H, Z/2/327 CU S&D (YD771177) RECD SA, 5 RDS 82MM FM VIC (YD760103) RES ONE USA KIA, FIVE USA WIA (EVAC). CALLED ARTY MSN. EN FIRE CEASD. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

19. (LATE ENTRY) 241735H, A/2/327 CU S&D (YD760170) RECD AN FIRE FM BUNKERS VIC (YD762172) RES ONE USA KIA. RIND 2" ARTY, EN FIRE CEASD. WILL SEARCH 1ST LTCH.

20. (LATE ENTRY) 250125H, A/2/327 CU PER (YD757164) RECD 8 RDS 82MM SA, FM UNK EN VIC (YD762156) RES 26 USA WIA (EVAC), 2 USA WIA (MINOR). RIND ARTY W8TMM MORT, CALLED GNSHIPS. EN FIRE CEASD. DID NOT SEARCH DUE TO MSN.

21. (LATE ENTRY) 251110H, E/2/327 PLAT CBT (YD769170) RECD INTEL THAT 30 NVA LOG VIC (YD765157). CALLED ARTY MSN, NO EN FIRES RIND. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

22. (LATE ENTRY) 251110H, E/2/327 PLAT CBT (YD769170) RECD INTEL THAT 30 NVA LOG VIC (YD765157). CALLED ARTY MSN, NO EN FIRES RIND. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

23. (LATE ENTRY) 251110H, E/2/327 PLAT CBT (YD769170) RECD INTEL THAT 30 NVA LOG VIC (YD765157). CALLED ARTY MSN, NO EN FIRES RIND. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

24. (LATE ENTRY) 251110H, E/2/327 PLAT CBT (YD769170) RECD INTEL THAT 30 NVA LOG VIC (YD765157). CALLED ARTY MSN, NO EN FIRES RIND. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHIA 0694A CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

3. CONTACTS:
A. FOLLOW UP TO PARA 3A, STREP NO 107, (DTG 271500Z) ONE

USMC KIA, TWO NVA KIA.
1. (LATE ENTRY) AT 280900H, A/1/71 CU S&D (YD786214) REC'D SA/AW
FRM VIC (YD789406). RES, THREE USMC WIA (LVAC). RTD SA/AW, 6 RDS
60MM, 10 RDS 81MM, 4 RDS 90MM. EN CAS UNK.

2. (LATE ENTRY) AT 281000H, L/375 CU S&D (YD776235) REC'D SNIPER
FIRE, 12 RDS 60 MM FRM UNK PSN. RES, ONE USMC WIA (LVAC). CONT ZZ.

3. (LATE ENTRY) AT 281215H, B/1/71 CU S&D (YD786222) REC'D SNIPER
FIRE FRM VIC (YD786222). RTD S, 15 RDS FRM M-19. EN CAS UNK.
CONT MSN.

4. (LATE ENTRY) AT 281215H, B/1/71 CU S&D (YD786226) REC'D
SNIPER FIRE FRM VIC (YD786226). RTD 6 RDS 60MM. EN CAS UNK.
CONT MSN.

5. (LATE ENTRY) AT 281020H, B/1/71 CU S&D (YD786222) OBS TWENTY
MIN IN VIC (YD787224). FIRED SA/AW, 10 RDS 60MM CAUSING SECONDARY
EXPLOSION. RES TWO NVA KIA.

6. (LATE ENTRY) AT 281100H, L/375 CU S&D (YD776239) REC'D SNIPER
FIRE, 4 RDS 60MM, 2 B-40 RKTS FRM VIC (YD775240). RTD 3 RDS
60MM. RES THREE NVA KIA.

7. AT 1300H, C/1/75 CU S&D (YD786230) REC'D 200 RDS AW AND UNK
B-40 RKTS FRM VIC (YD788229) DESTROYED TWO 106MM RR AND
TWO MULES ON WHICH THEY WERE MOUNTED. RES ONE USMC KIA, TWO USMC

PAGE FOUR RUMHIA 0694A CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

TWO USMC WIA (EVAC). RTD 20 RDS 60MM AND 81 MM MIXED. EN CAS UNK.

1. AT 201430H, L/375 CU S&D (YD776239) RECOVERED FIFTEEN
DETAINÉES.
2. AT 1650H, E/1/5 CU S&D (YD773177) FND WPNS CACHE OF ONE 50
CAL MG, FIVE 30 CAL MG, THIRTY FIVE M-1 RIFLES, FOUR M-1 CARBINES,
AND FOURTEEN E.A.R.'S. RES FIFTY THREE IWC, SIX CSWC.

3. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEG
4. PLANS:
A. 1ST MAR (=) (REIN). CONT TO CONSOL NIGHT DEF PSN'S AND COND NIGHT
OPN'S INCL NIGHT LP'S, PILS, AND AMB'S. PLANS CONT TO RESUME S&D
AS IN ASSIGNED AQ.

B. 2/327 (REIN). CONSOL NIGHT DEF PSN'S. PLANS TO RESUME S&D
OPN'S AT FIRST LIGHT.

C. CUM CAS: FRDLY EN
132 USMC KIA 3 VC KIA
3 USA KIA 1844 NVA KIA
827 USMC WIA (EVAC) 10 NVA PW
2 USN WIA (EVAC) 158 DTNE
45 USA WIA (EVAC) 97 INN CIV
211 USMC WIA (MINOR) 6 CIV DEF
7 USA WIA (MINOR) 577 IWC
62 CSWC

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

UNDE SE25 CSL NR 631 AT 291400Z FEB 68KN K 55W631

E. OPET NR 576
 O RUMHAW RUMHME RUMHN
 E RUMHLA 0671A 059005Z
 NY CCCCC
 P 280052Z FEB 68
 M CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 O RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 NFU ZEN/FIRST MARINES
 EN/FIFTH MARINES
 EN/FIRST BRIGADE, ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV
 UMHAW/PAG THREE SIX
 UMHME/MCE EIGHT
 EN/FIRST FAG
 EN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 UMHME/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 UMHME/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
 UMM/IF CLARWATER

DECLASSIFIED
 5-3-14

CONFIDENTIAL
 EN HUE CITY, SITREP NR 107, 280001H-280600H FEB 68 (C)
 * UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 * SUMMARY: 1ST MAR(-)(REIN) CONT OPN HUE CITY WITH 1/1(-),
 1/5(-), AND 1/5 COND NIGHT DEF OPNS WITHIN AO. 2/327 (REIN) CONT
 O COND NIGHT DEF OPNS WITHIN AO.

AGE TWO RUMHLA 0671A. CONFIDENTIAL
 * CONTACTS: A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 271300H. H/4/5 CD S&D (YD745187)
 WHILE ESCORTING TANKS AND ONTOS TO OBJS 6&7 RECD WORD THAT EN WAS
 WITHDRAWING S. ENGAGED BY EN W/SA/AM. RTND SA/AM, 81MM MORT, ARMY,
 CS AND SMOKE. CONTACT CONT TILL DARK. RES: ONE USMC KIA, SEVEN
 SMC MIA (EVAC). EN CAS UNK AT THIS TIME.
 * SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 * PLANS: 1ST MAR(-)(REIN) CONT OPN HUE CITY LAW CG TASK FORCE
 XRAY FRACC 9-68 AND 1ST MAR (FWD) OP D 3-68 (WITH CHANGE NR 1),
 COND S&D OPNS WITHIN ASSIGNED AO N OF THE SONG VAN DUONG TO LOC
 AND DEST NVA FORCES, LOGISTICS AND WFN CACHES AND RESTORE AREA
 O EVN CONTROL.
 * 1ST MAR(-)(REIN) W/THRE BN(-)(REIN) COND S&D OPNS TO E AND N
 OF HUE CITY. AT H HR ON D DAY, ONE BN ATKS TO E OF CTY S OF SONG
 VAN DUONG, TO CLEAR S BANK AND PROVIDE DIRECT FIRE
 SUPPORT N OF RIVER AS REQUESTED. AT H PLUS THREE, ONE BN CROSSES
 CD (SONG VAN DUONG), ESTABLISHES ENLARGED BEACH HEAD AND PROVIDES
 PROTECTION TO EN EXECUTING RIVER CROSSING TO E. ON ORDER, THIRD
 BN CROSSES LOC. MOVES TO E, COND RIVER CROSSING AT RIVER. ON COMP
 R CROSSING, TWO BNS N OF SONG VAN DUONG CONT ATK TO W. ON
 FLEETON O&L S OF SONG VAN DUONG, UNIT ASSU

280052

DECLASSIFIED
 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0671A. C O N F I D E N T I A L *CONFIDENTIAL*
IS DIRECTED. ON COMPLETION S&D OPNS THROUGH AREA TO NNE, TWO BNS ATK
ACROSS PHASE LINE TO N ALONG SONG HUONG TO PHASE LINE LOU ON ARRIVAL
PHASE LINE, ONE BN CONT ATK IN ZONE OF ACTION ALONG HWY 551 TO E-W
CRID LINE 29.

o 1/1(-), AT H HR ON D DAY COND S&D OPN TO E OF HUE TN AREA
BOUNDED BY (YD780224), ALONG SONG VAN DUONG TO (YD789227), S ALONG
STREAM TO (YD790224), W TO (YD760226) AND N TO (YD700224). ON
COMPLETION ASSIGNED OPNS, ASSUME MSN REGI RESERVE AND OCCUPY PSN
VIC (YD778227). BE PREPARED TO COND HELO ASLT INTO LZ HAWK AT L HR
ON D PLUS ONE TO OCCUPY BLKG PSN VIC (YD798250) TO (YD651246),
ASSUME MSN EITHER 1ST OR 2D BN, 5TH MAR, TO COMMENCE ATK ACROSS
PHASE LINE LOU TO ATK TO N ON RIGHT OF HWY 551 TO PHASE LINE BOB,
AND TO CONT ATK ACROSS PHASE LINE BOB ALONG HWY 551 TO EAST/WEST
CRID LINE 29.

o 1/5, ASSUME OPCON PLAT CO A, 1ST TK BN AND PLAT AT CO, 1ST TK BN
2&0/30H. AT H PLUS THREE ON D DAY, CROSS LOD, EST ENLARGED RIDGE
HEAD FROM (YD788229) TO (YD775235). PROVIDE DIRECT SUPPORT FOR 2D
LN, 5TH MAR RIVER CROSSING AT SUITABLE SITE BETWEEN (YD788229) AND
(YD765232). ON CUMP 2D BN, 5TH MAR RIVER CROSSING, CONT ATK TO N

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0671A. C O N F I D E N T I A L *CONFIDENTIAL*
IN NE WITHIN ASSIGNED ZONE OF ACTION. **DECLASSIFIED** LOU AND TO
TERMINATION BUILT UP AREA VIC (YD68248) OR TO 1ST BN, 1ST MAR
BLKG PSN IF ESTABLISHED. ON ORDER, CONT ATK ACROSS PHASE LINE LOU
1 OF HWY 551 TO PHASE LINE BOB.

o 2/5(-) ON ORDER, ON D DAY COMMENCE ATK ACROSS LOD IN TRACE 1ST
LN, 5TH MAR, COND RIVER CROSSING AT RIVER BETWEEN COORDS (YD788229)
AND (YD785232). ON COMPLETION RIVER CROSSING, ATK IN COORDINATION
1/1ST BN, 5TH MAR W/ASSIGNED ZONE OF ACTION N/NE TO E OF RIVER TO
TERMINATION OF BUILT UP AREA OR BLKG PSN VIC (YD68248) IF ESTAB-
LISHED. ON ORDER, ASSUME MSN REGI RESERVE, OCCUPY PSN VIC
(YD784243).

o CUM LOSSES: FRULY

130 USMC KIA
5 USA KIA
621 USMC WIA (EVAC)
2 USN WIA (EVAC)
45 USA WIA (EVAC)
211 USMC WIA (MINOR)
7 USA WIA (MINOR)

EN
3 VC KIA
1636 NVA KIA
10 NVA PW
143 DET
97 INN CIV
6 CIV DEF
524 IWC
56 CSWC

P-4
T

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DE 8495 200 001 NR 075 ZIE 2805757 FEB 85 20 0001 575

DE 0679A NR 001 000 001

DECLASSIFIED

S-3
JK

OO RUMHAW RUMHME RUMHN
DE RUMHLA 0679A 0590453
ZNY. CCCCC
O R 280453Z FEB 68
FM CC TASK FORCE XRAY
TO RUMHLA/CC FIRST MAR DIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BRIGADE, ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV
RUMHAW/MAC THREE SIX
ZEN/FIRST FAG
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHME/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHME/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
RUMHN/TF CLEAR WATER
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPN HUE CITY SITREP NR. 108 280600H-281200H FEB 68 (C)
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE UNITS MOVING
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MAR(-) (REIN) CONTINUED OPNS HUE CITY WITH 1/1(-), 2/5(-) AND 1/5. 1/1(-) CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE AREA BOUNDED BY (YD780224); ALONG SONG VAN

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0679A C O N F I D E N T I A L
DUONG TO (YD789227), SOUTH ALONG SIKLAM TO (YD799224) WEST TO (YD780227), NORTH TO (YD780224), 1/5(-) COMMENCED MOVEMENT ACROSS SONG VAN DUONG TO ESTABLISH BRIDGE HEAD FM (YD780229) TO (YD775235). 2/5(-) REPAIRED TO CROSS VAN DUONG. ON ORDER INTRACE OF 1/5 AND CONDUCT RIVER CROSSING BETWEEN (YD788229) AND (YD785232).

DECLASSIFIED

3. CONTACTS:
A. AT 280835H, E/1/1 CO DEF PSN VIC (YD706225), RECD 15 RDS SN SNIPER FIRE FM EN VIC (YD787226). RTND FIRE WITH 5 RDS 01MM MORTAR. EN FIRING CEASED. NEG CAS. EN CAS UNKN AS WATER BARRIER PREVENTED SEARCH OF AREA.
B. AT 280850H, E/1/1 CO DEF PSN VIC (YD706222), OBS ONE NVA IN KHAKI UNIFORM WITH MFM VIC (YD787222). FIRED 100 RDS SA. TWO MORE NVA APPEARED. UNIT FIRED TWO LAWS AND 150 RDS SA. EN CAS UNKN AT THIS TIMES.
C. AT 280900H, E/1/1 CO DEF PSN VIC (YD706218), SS OBS 3 EN LEAVING NHI DONG HAMLET VIC (YD795219). FIRED SA, HITTING ONE EN. REMAINING TWO HELPED THE WOUNDED MAN TO COVERED PSN. RES UNKN.
D. AT 280945H, STONE FTI, RECON INSERT, VIC (YD714176) OBS THREE

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

280453

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0679A C O N F I D E N T I A L
NVA SITTING UP 30 CAL RE VIO (071078). THEY WERE DRESSED IN
PHAKI'S AND BLACK BERETS. FIRE IN SA AND CALLED IN ARTY MSN. RES:
1 NVA KIA.

40 SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE

50 PLANS: 1ST MAR(-)(REIN) CONTINUE OPN RUE CITY WITH 171(-), 275(-)
AND 175.

60 COM LOSSES:

FRIENDLY

130 USMC KIA
221 USMC WIA (LVAC)
3 USA KIA
2 USN WIA (LVAC)
45 USA WIA (LVAC)
211 USMC WIA (MINOR)
7 USA WIA (MINOR)

ENEMY

2000 KIA
1837 NVA KIA
10 NVA PW
103 DET
97 INN CIV
6 CIV DEF
524 IWC
56 CSWC

CF-4
EI

DL 5825 AND QSL RE 581 Z05 28070502 FEB 60 K K K

SSN: 582
DECLASSIFIED TIAL

SR
5-3
(761)
u
n- [arrow]

DE 8MET MY NR 21...631

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ DECLASSIFIED

SS 41...-2 41...
S3 47...- 0694A 0591500

ZNY CCCCC

UR 281500Z FEB 68

- M CC TASK FORCE XRAY
- TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MAKD IV REIN
- INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
- ZEN/FIFTH MAR
- ZEN/FIRST BRIGADE, 301 ABN DIV
- RUMHAK/MAG THREE SIX
- RUMHME/MCE EIGHT
- ZEN/FIRST FAG
- ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
- RUMHME/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
- RUMHME/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
- RUMHN/TF CLEARWATER

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ DECLASSIFIED

CFN HUE 281201H-281600H FEB 68 (C)

TO UNIT LOCATIONS:

- 1ST MAR FWD CP YD773219
- 1/1 (-) CP YD775217
- A/1/1 YD796220

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0694A ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ DECLASSIFIED

- B/1/1 YD792227
- 1/5 CP YD785236
- A/1/5 YD751211
- C/1/5 YD786230
- D/1/5 YD776232
- L/5/5 YD776239
- 2/5 (-) CP AND H/2/5 YD761212
- F/2/5 YD761207
- C/2/5 YD751208
- 1ST EDE CP YD829149
- 2/327 CP YD755161
- A/2/327 YD774162
- E/2/327 YD762177
- C/2/327 RECON CO YD773179
- E/1/5 YD775176

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1ST MAR (-) (REIN) CONT TO COND S&D OPN'S W/IN ASSIGNED AO.

1AA CC TF XRAY FRAG 0 9-68.

B. 2/327 (REIN) CONT TO COND S&D OPN'S W/IN ASSIGNED AO.

281508

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ DECLASSIFIED

AGE THREE RUMHLA 2868 A C O N F I D E N T I A L *CONFIDENTIAL*
TND TO 1ST EDE CF. WILL RIN TO UNTP CF TOMORROW FOR REPAIRS.

• (LATE ENTRY) AT 271725H. HQ CO, 1ST MAR LCU. *DECLASSIFIED*
OUR E-40 RYTS, THREE PDS UNK TYPE MONT. RDS, DEI CRAFT'S CARGO,
NT. AND TREMM AMMO. CRAFT DEST. RES: ONE USN MIA.
NOT INCL IN 1ST MAR CUM CAS)

• (LATE ENTRY) AT 271730H. E/171 CU S&C (1D775231) RECD OB
D M75, SA FM VIC (1D773236). RIND SA7A, M79. SEARCHED AREA,
E ONE NVA KIA.

• SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
• PLANS: 7. 1ST MAR(-)(REIN) CONT TO COND NIGHT OPNS. TAW PARA 2,
TREFNA 105. PLANS CONT FOR CONTINUATION OF ATK TAW CG TF XRAY
RACO 3-68.

• 27327 (REIN) CONT TO MAINTAIN NIGHT DEF PSNS AND CONT PLANS
O RENEW ATK AT FIRST LIGHT.

• CUM LOSSES: FADLY

- 129 USMC KIA
- 3 USA KIA
- 874 USMC WIA (EVAC)
- 2 USN WIA (EVAC)
- 45 USA WIA (EVAC)
- 211 USMC WIA (MINOR)
- 7 USA WIA (MINOR)

- EN
- 3 VC KIA
- 1836 NVA KIA
- 16 NVA PW
- 145 DEI
- 97 INN CIV
- 8 CIV DEF
- 524 IWC
- 56 CSWC

F-4
1

REF DE 5825 CSL NR 562 AT 272145Z FEB 68

DECLASSIFIED
CONF 562

O RUMHAW RUMHME RUMHN RUMHVF
 L RUMHLA 0665A 2501033
 NY CCCCC
 R 271833Z FEB 68
 M CC TASK FORCE XRAY
 O RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 NFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 IN/FIFTH MARINES
 UMHVF/FIRST BRIGADE, 1ST ABN DIV
 UMHAK/MAG THREE SIX
 EN/FIRST HAG
 UMHME/MCE EIGHT
 EN/FIRST FORCE RECON
 UMHME/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 UMHME/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
 UMHA/TH CLEARWATER

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

FM HUE CITY, STRIP NR 126, 271800H-272400H FEB 68 (C)
 * UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT
 75 CP YD767207
 7175 YD753196
 7175 YD772205

DECLASSIFIED

ACL TWO RUMHLA 0665A CONFIDENTIAL

7175 YD767203
 7375 YD782207
 75 CP YD761212
 7275 YD752207
 7275 YD758207
 7275 YD745187

* SUMMARY: A: 1/1(-), 2/5(-) AND 7/5 COND NIGHT DEF OFNS TAW
 AREA 5, STRIP NR 125.

* 2/327 (KLIN) CONT TO COND NIGHT DEF OFNS INCLUDING S&D
 TL'S AND LP'S.

* A. (LATE ENTRY) FOLLOWUP TO 250725H, A/2/327 CO PER (YD757164)
 DD TWO USA PIA (LVAC).

* (LATE ENTRY) AT 271400H, A/1/1 CU S&D PCS SEARCHING ELDG
 (YD767205) FD ONE 45 CAL PISTOL, ONE M-1 CARBINE, ONE EAR,
 AK-47, ONE THOMPSON SMG, ASSORTED ORDNANCE. RES: FIVE IWC.

* (LATE ENTRY) AT 271600H, H/2/5 CO S&D TK COMMANDER FD GRAVE
 CONTAINING THIRTEEN EN BODIES (YD750188), RES THIRTEEN NVA KIA.

* (LATE ENTRY) AT 271700H, H&S/2/5 CU S&D (YD779203) RECD SA
 M VIC (YD779209), RTND SA, DET GREEN CARRIED BY EN SNIPER. RES:
 ONE NVA KIA.

* (LATE ENTRY) AT 271720H, DUSTER FM 1ST EDE, 1ST
 DIVOY CITY STRIP AREA NINE AT (YD790185) RES TWO USA

27833

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMHLE 2063A C O N F I D E N T I A L **DECLASSIFIED**
E. 2/327 (REIN) CONT TO MAINTAIN NIGHT DEF PSNS AND PLANS TO
ATK AT FIRST LIGHT.
66 CUM LOSSES:

FREELY EN
129 USMC KIA 3 VC KIA
3 USA KIA 1021 NVA KIA
814 USMC MIA

143 DTIC
43 USA MIA (EVAC) 57 INN CIV
211 USMC MIA (MINOR) 6 CIV DEF
5 USA MIA (MINOR) 519 IWC
56 CSWC

CF-L
ET

TOR/VIA TT/272245/FEB 68/CCW 5-64

DECLASSIFIED

O 261855Z
FM 11 XRAY CUC
TO FIRST MARDIV RETN CUC
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DECLASSIFIED

72 5-3
15

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HUE CITY SITREP NR 102 261001H-262455H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

E/1/1 CF YD 775230

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 1/1 (-) 2/5 (-) AND 1/5 CONT TO COND NIGHT DEF OPNS 1AW

PARA 5 SITREP NR 101 COMMENCING AT 262045H ELEMENTS OF 1/5

PROVIDED SCTY FOR MCB UNIT REPAIRING RR BRG (YD 749213)

B. 2/327 CONT TO MAINTAIN NIGHT DEF PSNS AND COND ROUTINE FILS AND AMS

3. CONTACTS:

A. FOLLOW UP TO 231202H C/2/327 AND 231615H A/2/347 SEVEN DEIS RECLASSIFIED AS SEVEN IN CIV

B. FOLLOW UP TO 241255H E/2/327 CO S&D SEARCHED AREA AND FND LIGHT NVA KIA ADD TO FROLYLOSSES ONE USA KIA 9 USA KIA (EVAC)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO CONFIDENTIAL

C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 261555H H/2/327 CO S&D (YD 750191) RECD SA/AW AND 10 ROSEMM RES FOUR USMC KIA (EVAC) RID SA/AW AND 30 RDS CUMM RES FOUR NVA KIA

D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 261555H H/2/327 CONVOY SCTY VEH DET LAND MINE RES ONE USMC KIA (EVAC) COMPLETED MEDEVAC

E. (LATE ENTRY) AT 261620H H/2/327 COND ATK ON OBJ NR 4 (YD 750191) RECD HVY SA/AW AND 20 RDS 60MM FROM VIC (YD 750191) RID SA/AW

AND REQUESTED AF AND CLOSE ATR SPT PART OF ORDNANCE IMPACTED REMA/25PSNS RES FIVE USMC KIA FIVE USMC KIA (EVAC) SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED THAT AIR STRIKE RES IN TWENTY-ONE NVA KIA AND SIX LN CS VMS DESTROYED

F. AT 261725H E/1/1 CO DEF PSN (YD 775230) RECD 20 RDS 60MM FROM VIC (YD 777230) RID 15 RDS 60MM EN CAS UNK

G. AT 261830H E/2/327 AND RECON CO/2/327 (YD 775177) RECD 12-15 RDS 82MM AND 2 RDS 57 MM RR RES ONE USA (MINOR) ARTY MSN CALLED LA CAS UNK

H. U/262045 E/1/1 CO DEF PSN (YD 776231) OBS EN MOVEMENT VIC (YD 775234) CALLED CUMM MSN EN CAS UNK WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEG

5. PLANS: CONT TO COND NIGHT DEF OPNS EEEE 1AW PARA 5 SITREP NR 101 1/5 CONT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE CONFIDENTIAL

TO PROVIDE SCTY FOR MCB UNITS REPAIRING RR BRG AT (YD 749213)

6. CUMM LOSSES:

FRONT	EN
130 USMC KIA	3 VC KIA
1 USA KIA	1709 NVA KIA
008 USMC VIA (EVAC)	10 NVA POW
2 USN VIA (EVAC)	127 LTNE
03 USNA VIA (EVAC)	97 INN CIV
014 USMC VIA (MINOR)	0 CIV ELE
01 USA VIA (MINOR)	009 IVC
	00 CSRC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DECLASSIFIED

REF: USA 77/271345Z/FEB/68/PCN 189

261855

BT

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3
W.
A

REC'D RUMHAW RUMHME RUMHNN RUMHVP
DE RUMHLA 0629A 0572342
ZNY CCCCC
O 262342Z FEB 60
FM CC TASK FORCE XRAY
TO CC FIRST MCDIV REIN
ZLN/FIRST MARINES
ZLN/FIFTH MARINES
ZLN/FIRST BRIGADE ONE ZERO ONE AVN DIV
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
RUMHME/MAG LIGHT
ZLN/FIRST BATT
RUMHVP/THIRD TANK BN
ZLN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHME/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHME/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
RUMHNN/CTF CLEARWATER
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

01. HUE CITY SITREP NK 103, 270000H-270600H FEB 60 (C)
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: 1ST MAR(-)(REIN) CONT TO COND NIGHT DEF OPNS TN AO
AND CONT SCTY FOR MCB UNITS REPAIRING RR BRIDGE AT (YD749213).

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0629A C O N F I D E N T I A L
3. CONTACTS: A. AT 270200H, A/1/1 TN COND NIGHT DEF PSN AT (YD768210)
RECD TEN RDS SNIPER FIRE FM EN AT KYD (YD768210). RTND 50 RDS SA. EN
FIRE CEASED. RES: ONE USMC WIA (MINOR). CAS UNK AT THIS TIME.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 1ST MAR(-)(REIN) CONT COND S&D OPNS'S OF PHU CAM RIVER
W/TWO ENS(-)(REIN).
A. 2/5(-) REIN W/TKS AND ONTOS CONT ATK TO STEZE OBJ'S 5 (YD749192)
6 (YD748261) AND 7 (YD757205).
B. 1/5 REIN W/TKS, ONTOS AND ENGRS, ON ORDER COMMENCES S&D OPNS
TO STEZE OBJ'S A (YD761119) B (YD761203) C (YD761206) D (YD751207)
AND E (YD748247). 1/5 ADDITIONALLY CONT SCTY FOR MCB ELEMENTS
REPAIRING RR BRIDGE AT (YD749213).
C. 1/1(-) CONT SCTY FOR VITAL BRIDGE AT (YD762209) AND CONT SCTY
PSN ALONG S EDGE OF HUE CITY.
6. CUM LOSSES: FDLI EN

130 USMC KIA 3 VC KIA
3 USA KIA 1769 NVA KIA
808 USMC WIA (EVAC) 10 NVA PW
2 USN WIA (EVAC) 127 DEF
43 USA WIA (EVAC) 57 INN CIV

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0629A C O N F I D E N T I A L
215 USMC WIA (MINOR) 6 CIV DEF
5 USA WIA (MINOR) 509 IWC
53 CSWC

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

LT-0
BT
TOR: VIT 71/271520Z/FEB60 CCN: 1897
262342

DE 8MB1 NR 951...0551

Handwritten scribble

n.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Handwritten mark

SR

AG RUMHAW RUMHME RUMHN RUMHVF
 DE RUMHLA 0648A 0560542
 ZNY CCCCC
 O 270542Z FEB 68
 FM CC TASK FORCE DRAY
 TO RUMHLA/CC FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST BRIGADE, ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV
 RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
 RUMHME/MCE EIGHT
 ZEN/FIRST MAG
 RUMHVF/THIRD TANK BN
 RUMHME/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 RUMHME/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
 RUMHN/CTF CLEARWATER
 ET

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 UEN HUE CITY STREET NO. 104 (PERIOD 270600H TO 271200H FEB 68)
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT
 1/5 (CF YD 712205)
 L/3/5 YD 762200
 D/1/5 YD 764205

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0648A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED
 OPERATION HUE CITY WITH 2/5 () AND 1/5. 1/1 (-) HAVING CONDUCTED
 RELIEF OF LINES WITH MARINES AT KEY POSITIONS, MAINTAINED SECURITY
 ON BRIDGE AT YD 761209, LSA/LZ AT YD 779221 AND LCU RAMP AT YD
 774226 AND MAINTAINED A COMPANY BLOCKING/SCREENING POSITION IN AREA
 BOUNDED ON SOUTH BY THE SONG VAN DUONG, WEST BY THE SONG HUONG,
 NORTH BY A LINE FROM YD 775234 TO YD 760234 AND ON THE EAST BY THE
 78 NS GRID LINE.

3. CONTACTS:
- (LATE ENTRY) AT 270240H, F/2/5 IN NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION AT YD 751194 RECEIVED 1 INCOMING 02PM MORTAR ROUND FROM UNK ENEMY LOCATION. NO ACTION TAKEN AS ORIGIN OF ROUND COULD NOT BE OBTAINED RESULTS; TWO USMC VIA MED EVAC.
 - E. AT 270930H, 5/1/1 CONDUCTING SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION AT YD 776231 DESERVED 5 NVA WITH WEAPONS AT YD 785231. UNIT CALLED ARTILLERY MISSION. AREA STILL UNDER SURVEILLANCE. ENEMY CASUALTIES UNK AT THIS TIME.
 - C. AT 271050H, 1/5 (REIN) CONDUCTING EN SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN AD ENCOUNTERED REFUGEES AT YD 767205. INTERROGATION OF SAME REVEALED THAT NVA PLATOON HAD BEEN IN THE SAME AREA, BUT AFTER CON-

DECLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL

270572

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE PUMHLA 0640A CONFIDENTIAL
 CONTACT WITH 2/5 ENEMY HAD WITHDRAWN RAPIDLY AT 261800H. AT THIS TIME
 ENEMY IS DIGGING UNDER GROUND WAITING FOR FRIENDLIES TO CLEAR AREA.
 THEN RETURN. 1/5 INDICATES EVIDENCE OF RAPID ENEMY WITHDRAWAL IN
 THAT THE TWO NVA BODIES WERE DISCOVERED WHERE THEY FELL.
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.
 5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE OPERATION HUE CITY WITH 2/5
 (-) AND 1/5 CONTINUING SECURITY UNDER BRIDGE AT YD701209, LSA/LZ AT
 YD775221 AND LCU RAMP AT YL774226 AND MAINTAINED A COMPANY BLOCK-
 ING/SCREENING POSITION IN AREA BOUNDED ON SOUTH BY THE SONG VAN
 RIVER, WEST BY THE SONG HUONG NORTH BY A LINE FROM YD775234 TO
 YD702234 AND ON THE EAST BY THE 78 NS GRIDLINE.

CONFIDENTIAL

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:	
FRIENDLY	ENEMY
19 USMC KIA	3 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	1791 NVA KIA
211 USMC VIA EVAC	16 NVA FW
2 USN VIA EVAC	127 DLT
43 USA VIA EVAC	97 INN CIV
211 USMC VIA MINOR	6 CIV DEF
5 USA VIA MINOR	269 IWC

PAGE FOUR PUMHLA 0640A CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES CORRECTED DUE TO DELETION OF 1 USMC KIA 4 USMC
 VIA MINOR DUE TO ERROR IN MATH COMPUTATION IN SITREP NO. 102.
 CF-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

CMET DE 5825 CSL NR 551 AT 271905Z FEB 68 S5N 551

OO RUMHAK RUMHME RUMHN RUMHVP
DL RUMHLA 0663A 0501701
ZRY CCCCC

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

OR 271701Z FEB 68
FM CC TASK FORCE ARAY
TO RUMHLA/CC FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
RUMHVP/FIRST BRIGADE ONE ZERO ONE ABR DIV
RUMHAK/MAG THREE SIX
RUMHME/MCE EIGHT
ZEN/FIRST FAC
ZEN/FIRST FORCE REGUN CU
RUMHME/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CU
RUMHME/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CU
RUMHN/TF CLEARWATER

5-3

ET
CONFIDENTIAL
CPN HUE CITY, STREP NR 125, 271201H-271600H FEB 68 (C)

- 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
- 1ST MAR (FID) CP YD770219
- 1/1 (-) CP YD774217
- A/1/1 YD762220

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0663A C U N F I D E N T I A L

DECLASSIFIED

- E/1/1 YD775230
- 2/5 (-) CP YD761212 (UNIT MOVING)
- F/2/5 YD752201
- G/2/5 YD750201
- H/2/5 YD745181
- I/5 CP YD764264
- A/1/5 YD752201
- C/1/5 YD772204
- D/1/5 YD756205
- L/3/5 YD762195
- 1BDE (-) (REIN) CP YD825149
- 2/327 CP YD775170
- A/2/327 YD774164
- E/2/327 YD762177
- C/2/327 YD773163
- REGUN CU YD773174

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
M. STAFF REPORTS FROM CPN 271201Z AND THE CONFIDENTIAL
ASSOCIATED SET CPN 271201Z (C) HAVE RECEIVED ONLY THE

DECLASSIFIED

271701

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0063A C O N F I D E N T I A L **DECLASSIFIED**
 E. 2/327 (REIN) CONT S&D MSN IN ASSIGNED AO. ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 3. CONTACTS:
 A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 270815H-270945H, 2/5(-) BN S&D (YD750195). REG
 AIR SPT ON DES E AND 7 VIC (YD750197, YD745197). AIR STRIKE
 COMPLETED. SEARCHED AREA. RES TWO NVA KIA.
 E. (LATE ENTRY) AT 271000H, F/2/5 CO S&D FND TWO EN BODIES VIC
 (YD755190). RES TWO NVA KIA.
 C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 271015H, D/1/5 CO S&D WHILE SEARCHING AREA
 (YD769202) FND ONE M-T CARBINE, ONE E.A.K., ONE 50 CAL M&C, TWO
 30 CAL M&C. RES TWO IWC, THREE CSWC.
 L. (LATE ENTRY) AT 271015H, G/2/327 PLAT CBT P/L (YD776176) OBS
 FOURTEEN EN VIC (YD776162). CALLED 105MM MSN. EN CAS UNK.
 E. (LATE ENTRY) AT 271020H, B/1/1 CO S&D APPREH TEN VN CIVILIANS
 VIC (YD775222). HELD 2 VN MALES AS DETN.
 F. (LATE ENTRY) AT 271020H, H/2/5 CO S&D (YD756177) FND SIX EN
 BODIES. RES SIX NVA KIA.
 G. (LATE ENTRY) AT 271030H, G/2/5 CO S&D (YD753197) DTSC GRAVE W/
 TWELVE EN BODIES. RES TWELVE NVA KIA.
 H. (LATE ENTRY) AT 271130H, L/1/1 CO S&D (YD773204) FND ONE SKS
 AND ASSORTED NVA CBT EQUIP. RES ONE IWC.
 I. (LATE ENTRY) AT 271135H, A/2/327 PLAT CBT P/L (YD774122) APPREH
 FOUR VN MALES W/FACK STRAP MARKINGS. RES FOUR DTNE.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0063A C O N F I D E N T I A L **DECLASSIFIED**
 J. AT 271230H, E/1/5 CO S&D (YD772169) FND THREE EN KIA, TWO VN
 MALE KIA, TWO AK-47'S, ONE SKS. RES THREE NVA KIA TWO DTNE, THREE
 IWC.
 K. AT 271300H, E/1/1 CO S&D (YD777225) APPREH SEVEN VN MALES. RES
 SEVEN DTNE.
 L. AT 271320H, A/2/327 CO S&D (YD772169) FND THREE B-40 RKT RDS
 AND OTHER ORDNANCE. ALSO APPREH TWO VN MALES. RES TWO DTNE.
 M. AT 271500H, A/1/1 CO S&D S/S (YD760211) OBS ONE EN VIC (YD
 78/210). FIRED ONE RD SA. RES ONE NVA KIA. AT 271500H, TWO MORE EN
 WERE OBS MOVING TO RETRIEVE BODY. S/S FIRED ONE RD SA. RES ONE
 NVA KIA. BODIES STILL UNDER OBS. RES TWO NVA KIA.
 N. AT 271500H, H/2/5 CO S&D (YD744206). AO OBS FIFTEEN EN IN OPEN
 VIC (YD774187) FNDLY UNTO ENGAGED LN. RES FOUR USMC KIA (EVAC).
 EVACS COMPLETED. EN CAS UNK.
 O. AT 271555H, L/3/5 CO S&D (YD761119) FND THREE EN KIA'S, TWO M-T
 CARBINES, TWO M-T RIFLES. RES THREE NVA KIA, FOUR IWC.
 P. AT 271555H, E/2/327 PLAT CBT P/L (YD764170) OBS TWO EN AT SAME
 COORD. FIRED SA. SEARCHED AREA W/NLG RES.
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEG
 5. PLANS:
 A. 1ST BATT (REIN) CONT TO MAINTAIN NIGHT DEF POSN'S AND COND
 NIGHT POSN'S TO INCLUDE UNTO LPS AND SOY FLD. **DECLASSIFIED**
 THE CONTINUATION OF THE ATK.

SR S-3
(161)

039 12: 1
060816 MY NR 651 000651
09 47 00-2 47 00 01 47 00
03 47 00-0 0697A 0591042

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

W
10

ZNY CCCCC
OR 281842Z FEB 68
FM CG TF XKAI
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FCRST MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BRIGADE, 1ST ABN DIV
RUMHAW/MAC THREE SIX
ZEN/FIRST FAG
RUMHMB/PCB EIGHT
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHMB/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHMB/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
RUMHMTF CLEARWATER
BT

n.

CONFIDENTIAL
ON RUE CITY, STIKREP NR 110, 281500H-282400H FEB 68 (C)
1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT
A/1/1 AND E/1/1: YD708225
L/3/5: YD776239
2. SUMMARY: A. 1ST MAR(-)(REIN) CONT TO COND NIGHT DEF OPS

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0697A CONFIDENTIAL
1. PARA 5, STIKREP NR 109.
E. 2/327 (REIN) CONT TO MAINTAIN NIGHT DEF.
3. CONTACTS: A. FOLLOWUP TO PARA 3B, STIKREP NR 109 (DTG 280900H)
COMPLETION OF SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED THREE ADDITIONAL NVA KIA.
E. FOLLOWUP TO PARA 3F, STIKREP NR 109, (DTG 281020H) COMPLETION
OF SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED TWO ADD NVA KIA.
C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 281030H, B/1/1 CO S&D (YD708225) RECD 2ND RDS
5W CAL ME FIRE FM VIC (YD708226). CALLED AIR STRIKE W/OUTSTAND-
ING CUV. EN CAS UNK AT THIS TIME.
D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 281500H, L/3/5 CO S&D (YD779239) OBS THREE NVA
VIC (YD700241). TOOK UNDER FIRE W/ SA/AV, M79, LAAW S.
RES: TWO NVA KIA.
E. (LATE ENTRY) AT 281715H, A/1/1 CU S&D (YD796223) OBS TWO NVA IN
OPEN AT (YD799223). FIRED SA/AV, RES TWO NVA KIA.
F. AT 281800H, L/3/5 NIGHT DEF PSN (YD777241) RECD 1ST RDS AV
FM VIC (YD777242). RFD SA. M79, 5W RDS BI MM, 30 RDS
100 MM. EN CAS UNK.
G. AT 281845H, A/1/1 NIGHT DEF PSN (YD794228) OBS FOUR NVA
VIC E AT (YD794228). TOOK EN UNDER FIRE W/SA. EN CAS UNK AT
THIS TIME.
H. AT 281900H, L/3/5 NIGHT DEF PSN (YD777241) RECD 2ND RDS AV
FM VIC (YD777242) RES TWO UNK NVA (EVA). EN CAS UNK.
WAS WELL CLEAR AT 1100Z LIGHT.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

281842

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 2697A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 * SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 * PLANS: A. 1ST MAR(-) (REIN) CONT TO COND NIGHT OPNS. PLANS
 CONT FOR RESUMPTION OF S&D OPNS. W/IN ASSIGNED AO AT FIRST LIGHT.
 B. 2/327 (REIN) CONT TO MAINTAIN NIGHT DEF PSN'S AND PLAN
 RESUMPTION OF S&D OPNS AT FIRST LIGHT.
 C. CUM LOSSES: FRDLY

CONFIDENTIAL

132 USMC KIA	EN
3 USA KIA	3 VC KIA
829 USMC WIA (EVAC)	1853 NVA KIA
2 USN WIA (EVAC)	10 NVA PW
45 USA WIA (EVAC)	150 DET
211 USMC WIA (MINOR)	97 INN CIV
7 USA WIA (MINOR)	577 IWC
	62 CSWC
	6 CIV DEF

P-4
1

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL... FINAL SECTION OF TWO
 2. (LATE ENTRY) AT 261055H, C/2/327 CU PLR (YD771177) RECD 2 RDS FM
 RKT FIRE FM VIC (YD762177). RIND 24 RDS. 105 MM HE. EN FIRE
 CEASED. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
 3. (LATE ENTRY) AT 260900 CU E/C/2/327, EN S&D (YD773176) RECD HVY
 105 & 120MM FM LN FSN (YD764181) COND COUNTER-FIRE WITH ARTY W/UNK
 LES.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0621A CONFIDENTIAL
 4. (LATE ENTRY) AT 261115H, C/2/327 CU PLR (YD772182) RECD SA FM STRUC
 MM VIC. RES ONE USA WIA (EVAC) RIND SA SEARCHED AREA, FD ONLY EN
 CLOTHING. CLOTHING FVD EN CP.
 . SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 . PLANS: TO ESTB NIGHT FSN'S. COND SCRY PIL'S, AMB'S, & LP'S IN AO.
 . CUMM LOSSES: FRIENDLY
 124 USMC KIA
 2 USA KIA
 790 USMC WIA (EVAC)
 2 USN WIA (EVAC)
 34 USA WIA (EVAC)
 210 USMC WIA (MINOR)
 2 USA WIA (MINOR)
 1 USMC KNEC
 3 USMC NEC (EVAC)
 4 USMC NEC (MINORW)
 EN
 3 VC KIA
 1756 NVA KIA
 10 NVA PW
 127 DET
 90 INN CIV
 8 CIV DEF
 507 IWC
 53 IWC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

F-4

MBT DE S825 OSL NR 500 AT 270620Z FEB 68

CEU:1871

OO RUMHAR RUMHME
 LE RUMHLE 0703A 0592327
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 282327Z FEB 68
 FM CC TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO RUMHLE/CC FIRST MAK DIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES
 ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/FIRST ERICADE, ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV
 RUMHAR/MAG THREE SIX
 RUMHME/MOB EIGHT
 ZEN/FIRST FAG
 ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CU
 RUMHME/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 RUMHME/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO

DECLASSIFIED
 CONFIDENTIAL

Handwritten: SR 53
 (262)
 W
 n

CONFIDENTIAL
 DECLASSIFIED
 OPEN HUL CITY SITREP NR 111, 290000H-290600H FEB 68 (C)
 1% UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2% SUMMARY: 1ST MAR(-)(REIN) CONT TO COND NIGHT DEF OPNS TN AO.
 2/327 (REIN) CONT TO COND NIGHT DEF OPNS TN AO.
 3% CONTACTS: A (LATE ENTRY) FOLLOW UP TO 271230H, B/175 (OPCON)
 1ST BDE, 121 ABN) CU S&D (YD772169) ADD ONE NVA KIA AND DELETE

PAGE TWO RUMHLE 0703A CONFIDENTIAL
 ONE DET.
 3% (LATE ENTRY) AT 272000H, HQ/2/327 (REIN) DECLASSIFIED NINE
 ET TO IMM CIV.
 C% (LATE ENTRY) AA 261405H, RECON CO/2/327 PLAT CBT PTL (YD164182)
 APPREH EIGHT VN IN VIC FRESH MORT PSN. RES: EIGHT DET.
 E% (LATE ENTRY) FOLLOW UP TO 281559H, HQ CU/2/327 PLAT CONVOY SCTY
 (YD790166) APPREH ONE VN MALE VIC WHERE DUSTER HIT MINE. RES: ONE
 DET.
 L% (LATE ENTRY) AT 271500H, B/175 CO S&D (OPCON 1ST BDE) (YD772168)
 HD EIGHT VN MALE HIDING IN BUNKER. RES: EIGHT DET.
 4% SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
 5% PLANS: 1ST MAR(-)(REIN) CONT S&D OPNS TN ASSIGNED AO. 2/327
 CONT S&D OPNS TN ASSIGNED AO.
 6% CUM LOSSES: PROLV.

132 USMC KIA	3 VC KIA
3 USA KIA	1854 NVA KIA
829 USMC WIA (EVAC)	10 NVA PW
2 USN WIA (EVAC)	174 DET
45 USA WIA (EVAC)	106 IMM CIV
211 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 CIV DEF

PAGE THREE RUMHLE 0703A CONFIDENTIAL
 7 USA WIA (MINOR) 571 IWC
 62 CSWC

CF-4
 84

DECLASSIFIED

Handwritten: 282327

SR S-3
162

00 RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHN
01 RUMHLA 0717A 0600621
NY CCCCC
02 290621Z FEB 68
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
TO RUMHLA/DE FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/1ST MARINES
ZEN/1ST MARINES
ZEN/1ST MARINES
ZEN/1ST MARINES
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
RUMHMB/MAG EIGHT
ZEN/1ST FAC
ZEN/1ST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHMB/01 THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHMB/02 TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
RUMHN/01 CLEAR WATER
EI

DECLASSIFIED

n. B^w

CONFIDENTIAL
GEN HQE CITY, SITREP NO: 112 (PERIOD 290600H TO 291200H FEB 68)
1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
27327
A CO YD760150
E CO YD754160

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0717A CONFIDENTIAL
C CO YD774160
RECON YD771178
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: 1ST MARINES(-)(REIN) CONTINUED OPERATION
HUE CITY WITH 1/1(-); 2/5(-) AND 1/5 CONDUCTING SEARCH AND
DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO NORTH OF THE SONG VAN DUONG.
27327 CONTINUED S&D OPERATION IN ASSIGNED AO.
3. CONTACTS:
A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 290630H, G/2/5 IN NIGHT DEFENSIVE POSITION
AT YD752209 RECEIVED 2 RDS 60MM MORTARS FROM UNK ENEMY POSITION.
NO ACTION TAKEN; NEGATIVE CAS.
B. AT 290749H, F/2/5 CONDUCTING SEARCH AND DESTROY VIC YD
786229 RECEIVED 100 RDS SA AND AW FIRE FROM ENEMY LOCATED AT YD
786227 AND 7 RDS 62MM MORTARS FROM ENEMY AT YD787231. UNIT
RETURNED SA FIRE WITH 250 RDS SA AW FIRE WITH 25 RDS 61MM HE
ON ENEMY AT YD787231. ENEMY FIRE SUPPRESSED; UNIT CONTINUED
MISSION. ENEMY CAS UNK AT THIS TIME.
C. AT 290830H, L/3/5 CONDUCTING SEARCH AND DESTROY VIC YD777242.
OBSERVED 4 NVA DIGGING FIGHTING POSITIONS IN CLOSE PROXIMATE TO
EACH OTHER AT YD777243. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH 20 RDS SA FIRE
KILLING 4 NVA. CAPTURED 2 CARBINES WHICH WERE RETURNED TO 1ST MAR
D 3-2.

DECLASSIFIED

290621

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0717A C O N F I D E N T I A L
AT 291130 A/27327 CO S&D VTC YD747161 RECD SA
FROM UNK NUMBER EN VTC YD746157, CALLED ARTY WILL FOLLOW
LIS ONE USA WIA MINOR.

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

* SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE
* PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-)(REIN) CONTINUED OPERATION HUE CITY WITH
1/1(-) 2/5(-) AND 1/5 CONTINUING SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION
IN ASSIGNED AO.

* CUM LOSSES:
FRIENDLY EN
132 USMC KIA 3 VC KIA
3 USA KIA 1856 NVA KIA
829 USMC WIA (EVAC) 10 NVA PW
2 USM WIA (EVAC) 174 DEIN
45 USA WIA (EVAC) 108 INN CIV
211 USMC WIA MINOR 6 CIV DEF
8 USA WIA MINOR 579 IWC
62 CSWC

UF-4
ET

CONFIDENTIAL
ONE DE 5825 OSL NR 64272907507 FEB 61 **DECLASSIFIED**

S+E

SR
n

DEMET NR 885...605...

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ **DECLASSIFIED**
CU RUMHAW RUMHME RUMHN
DE RUMHLA 4735A 4601710
ZNY CCCCC
OR 291710Z FEB 68
FM CG TF XRAY
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BRIGADE 101 ABN DIV
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
RUMHME/MCB EIGHT
ZEN/FIRST FAC
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CU
RUMHME/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
RUMHME/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
RUMHN/TF CLEARWATER
ET

S-3
163
TD

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ **DECLASSIFIED**
OPN HUE CITY, SITREP 291800H FEB 68 (C)
TO UNIT LOCATIONS:
1ST MAR FWD CP YD773219
1/1(-) CP YD775217
A/1/1 AND E/1/1 YD789225

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
PAGE TWO RUMHLA 4735A ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
I/5 CP YD751246
A/1/5 YD751211
C/1/5 YD793246
D/1/5 YD793246
L/3/5 YD777244
2/5(-) CP AND H/2/5 YD781230
F/2/5 YD789249
G/2/5 YD790240
1ST EDE/101 (IAC) AND 2/327 CP YD775176
A/2/327 YD761150
B/2/327 YD755160
C/2/327 YD775160
RECON/2/327 YD773177

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 1ST MAR(-)(REIN) CONT OPN'S IN ASSIGNED AO TAW PARA 59 SITREP NO 111.
E. 2/327 CONT S&D OPN'S TO THE SOUTHWEST WHILE B/1/5 CONT S&D OPNS AND AS OF 291500H WAS CHOPPED FROM 1ST EDE/101 ABN BACK TO 1ST MAR.
3. CONTACTS:
A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 290800H, C/1/5 CU S&D (YD78/228) DEF PSN RECD 20 RDS SA FRA VID (YD788226). WEST THREE USMC WIA (EVAC). RIND SA, 75 KDC 011 20 RDS SA FRA VID (YD788226) REIN CAS UNK.

29/1/68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ **DECLASSIFIED**

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0735A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 E. (LATE ENTRY) AT 291000H, L/375 CO S&D (YD777241) OBS THREE
 NVA IN VIC (YD778224): FIRED 5 RDS SA. RES, ONE NVA KIA.
 C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 291023H, A/2/327 CO S&D (YD746159) APPREH TWO
 W/ MALES W/NVA DOC. RES TWO DTNE'S.
 D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 291435H, A/2/327 CO S&D (YD746167) REC'D HEAV
 VOL SA/AV RES THREE USA KIA; FIVE USA WIA (EVAC); FIVE USA WIA
 (MINOR). RTO SA/AV. CALLED GUNSHIP AND TAC AIR SPT. EN CAS UNK.
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEG
 5. PLANS:
 A. 1ST MAR(-)(REIN) CONSOL NIGHT DEF PSN'S AND COND NIGHT OPN'S
 W/AME'S SCTY PTKL'S; AND LP'S. PLANS CONT FOR RESUMPTION OF THE
 ATK AT FIRST LIGHT.
 B. 2/327 PLANS TO CONT S&D OPN AT FIRST LIGHT.
 C. CUMM CASUALTIES: FRDLY

132 USMC KIA	EN
6 USA KIA	3 VC KIA
832 USMC WIA (EVAC)	1859 NVA KIA
2 USN WIA (EVAC)	10 NVA PW

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0735A C O N F I D E N T I A L

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0735A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 E. (LATE ENTRY) AT 291000H, L/375 CO S&D S75 (YD777241) OBS THREE
 NVA IN VIC (YD778224): FIRED 5 RDS SA. RES, ONE NVA KIA.
 C. (LATE ENTRY) AT 291023H, A/2/327 CO S&D (YD746159) APPREH TWO
 W/ MALES W/NVA DOC. RES TWO DTNE'S.
 D. (LATE ENTRY) AT 291435H, A/2/327 CO S&D (YD746167) REC'D HEAV
 VOL SA/AV RES THREE USA KIA; FIVE USA WIA (EVAC); FIVE USA WIA
 (MINOR). RTO SA/AV. CALLED GUNSHIP AND TAC AIR SPT. EN CAS UNK.
 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEG
 5. PLANS:
 A. 1ST MAR(-)(REIN) CONSOL NIGHT DEF PSN'S AND COND NIGHT OPN'S
 W/AME'S SCTY PTKL'S; AND LP'S. PLANS CONT FOR RESUMPTION OF THE
 ATK AT FIRST LIGHT.
 B. 2/327 PLANS TO CONT S&D OPN AT FIRST LIGHT.
 C. CUMM CASUALTIES: FRDLY

132 USMC KIA	EN
6 USA KIA	3 VC KIA
832 USMC WIA (EVAC)	1859 NVA KIA
2 USN WIA (EVAC)	10 NVA PW
52 USA WIA (EVAC)	176 DTNE
	106 INN CIV

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0735A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 211 USMC WIA (MINOR)
 13 USA WIA (MINOR)
 6 CIV DEF
 519 IWC
 62 CSWC

GP-4
 BT

DECLASSIFIED

8481 DE S025 CSL NR 685/292126Z FEB 66

88N685

Sf C SR

7.

OO RUMHAW RUMHME RUMHN
 DE RUMHLA 0737A 0601736
 ZNY CCCCC
 OR 291736Z FEB 60
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
 INFO ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BRIGADE, 101 ABN DIV
 RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
 RUMHME/MCE EIGHT
 ZEN/FIRST FAG
 ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 RUMHME/ONE THREE ONE ARMY AVN CO
 RUMHME/TWO TWO ZERO ARMY AVN CO
 RUMHN/TF CLEARWATER
 ET

DECLASSIFIED

S-3
163
13

CONFIDENTIAL
 OPN HUE CITY, STREP NR 114, 291001H-292400H FEB 60 (C)
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 1/1(-) CP YD775217
 CO A YD777221

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0737A CONFIDENTIAL
 1/5 CP YD776231
 CO B YD774224
 CO A YD749212
 CO C YD775223
 CO D YD776215
 CO L/3/5 YD773229
 2/5(-) CP YD791245
 CO F YD796245
 CO G YD796245
 OH YD796244
 2/327 B YD775176
 CO A YD748172
 CO B YD754184
 CO C YD774177
 RECON YD748161

DECLASSIFIED

2. SUMMARY: 1ST MAR(-) (REIN) ESTAB NIGHT DEF PSN, COND NIGHT
 SCTY PTL'S, AMB'S. 2/327: A CO COND ATK TOWARD EN PSN VIC
 (YD748166). BN ESTAB NIGHT DEF PSN.
 3. CONTACTS: A. (LATE ENTRY) FOLLOW UP TO 291435H, A/2/327: ADD
 TWO USA WIA (EVAC), DELETE TWO USA WIA (MINOR)
 B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 291530H, F/2/5 CO 380 (YD748166) NIPER

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

291736

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMPLA 0737A C O N F I D E N T I A L
FIRE FM EN PSN VIC (YD767239) RES ONE USMC WIA (EVAC) RTND SA7AW
SEARCHED, FD ONE NVA KIA.

C. AT 291850H. F/275 CO. S80 (YD000244) RECD SNIPER FIRE FM EN PSN
VIC (YD803246). RTND SA SEARCHED, FD ONE NVA KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ALL UNIT CONT TO COND NIGHT DEF OPNS.

6. CUM LOSSES: FROLY

132 USMC KIA	3 VC KIA
8 USA KIA	1861 NVA KIA
833 USMC WIA (EVAC)	10 NVA PW
2 USN WIA (EVAC)	176 DET
52 USA WIA (EVAC) (ADJ)	100 INN CIV
211 USMC WIA (MINOR)	6 CIV DEF
11 USA WIA (MINOR) (ADJ)	579 WIC
	62 CSWC

CP-4
ET

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

EMBT DE S825 QSL NR 684/292100Z FEB 60

SSN 684